The XePersian *Package*

Documentation for version 16.5

to my Master, ***Ferdowsi The Great***

If you want to report any bugs or typos and corrections in the documentation, or ask for any new features, or suggest any improvements, or ask any questions about the package, then please do not send any direct email to me; I will not answer any direct email. Instead please use the issue tracker:

https://github.com/persian-tex/xepersian/issues

In doing so, please always explain your issue well enough, always include a minimal working example showing the issue, and always choose the appropriate label for your query (i.e. if you are reporting any bugs, choose 'Bug' label).

Copyright (c) 2008–2016 Vafa Khalighi

Permission is granted to distribute and/or modify *both the documentation and the code* under the conditions of the LaTeX Project Public License, either version 1.3c of this license or (at your option) any later version.

The XePersian *Package*

Persian for LaTeX 2ε, using XeTeX engine

Documentation for version 16.5

Vafa Khalighi
persian-tex@tug.org

May 3, 2016

Contents

1 Introduction 4
- 1.1 Important Notes . . . 4
- 1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File . . . 4

2 Basics 5
- 2.1 Loading The Package . . . 5
- 2.2 XePersian's Symbol . . . 6
- 2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package . . . 6
- 2.4 Options of The Package . . . 6
  - 2.4.1 `defaultlatinfontfeatures` Option . . . 6
  - 2.4.2 `extrafootnotefeatures` Option . . . 6
  - 2.4.3 `Kashida` Option . . . 7
  - 2.4.4 `quickindex` Option . . . 7
  - 2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option . . . 7
  - 2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option . . . 7
  - 2.4.7 `localise` Option . . . 7
  - 2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package . . . 35
  - 2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options . . . 36
- 2.5 A Sample Input TeX File . . . 38
- 2.6 Font Commands . . . 38
  - 2.6.1 Basic Font Commands . 39
  - 2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts . . . 39
  - 2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font . . . 40
  - 2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font . . . 40

3 Latin and Persian Environment 41
- 3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments . . . 41
- 3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts . 41
- 3.3 Miscellaneous Commands . . . 41
- 3.4 New Commands . . . 42
- 3.5 Additional Counters . . . 42
- 3.6 Things To Know About `\setdigitfont`, `\setmathsfdigitfont`, and `\setmathttdigitfont` . . 43

4 New Conditionals 43
4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional . . . 43

5 Bilingual Captions 43
5.1 Support For Various Packages 44
5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package 44
5.2 Index Generation . . . 44
5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode 44

6 Extra Packages And Classes 45
6.1 Magazine Typesetting . . . 45
6.1.1 Introduction . . . 45
6.1.2 Usage . . . 45
6.1.3 Front Page . . . 45
6.1.4 Inside . . . 47
6.1.5 The article environment 47
6.1.6 The editorial environment . . . 48
6.1.7 The shortarticle environment . . . 49
6.1.8 Commands between articles . . . 49
6.1.9 Customization . . . 49
6.1.10 Front Page . . . 50
6.1.11 Inside The Magazine . . 51
6.1.12 Class Options . . . 52
6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions . . . 52
6.2.1 Introduction . . . 52
6.2.2 Usage . . . 53
6.2.3 Loading The Package . 53
6.2.4 Creating Questions . . . 53
6.2.5 The question Environment . . . 53
6.2.6 Question Numbers . . . 53
6.2.7 The Form and the Mask 54
6.2.8 Typesetting corrections 54
6.2.9 Important Note . . . 54
6.3 Customising The Package . . . 54
6.3.1 The question environment . . . 55
6.3.2 The Form and the Mask 55
6.3.3 The correction . . . 55

7 xepersian implementation 55
7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def . . . 55
7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.3 amsart-xepersian.def . . . 56
7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def . . . 57
7.5 appendix-xepersian.def . . . 58
7.6 article-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.10 backref-xepersian.def . . . 59
7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def 60
7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def . . 61
7.13 boek3-xepersian.def . . . 61
7.14 boek-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.15 bookest-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.16 book-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.17 breqn-xepersian.def . . . 62
7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 63
7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def . . . 82
7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 84
7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.25 extbook-xepersian.def . . . 85
7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.27 extreport-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def . . . 86
7.29 footnote-xepersian.def . . . 87
7.30 framed-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def . . . 89
7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def . . . 90
7.34 kashida-xepersian.def . . . 93
7.35 listings-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def . . . 94
7.37 localise-xepersian.def . . . 95
7.38 memoir-xepersian.def . . . 96
7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def . . . 97
7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def 97
7.42 natbib-xepersian.def . . . 104
7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def 109

7.44 parsidigits.map 112
7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def 113
7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def 113
7.47 refrep-xepersian.def 113
7.48 report-xepersian.def 113
7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def 113
7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def 114
7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def 115
7.52 soul-xepersian.def 115
7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def . . 115
7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def 116
7.55 xepersian.sty 116
7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls 132
7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty . . 149
7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty . . 154
7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty 157

8 Change History **195**

1 Introduction

XePersian is a package for typesetting Persian/English documents with XeLaTeX. The package includes adaptations for use with many other commonly-used packages.

1.1 Important Notes

☞ The XePersian package only works with XeTeX engine.

☞ Before reading this documentation, you should have read the documentation of the bidi package. The XePersian package automatically loads bidi package with `RTLdocument` option enabled and hence any commands that bidi package offers, is also available in XePersian package. Here, in this documentation, we will not repeat any of bidi package's commands.

☞ In previous versions ($\leq$ 1.0.3) of XePersian, a thesis class provided for typesetting thesis. As of version 1.0.4, we no longer provide this class because we are not familiar with specification of a thesis in Iran and even if we were, the specifications are different from University to University. XePersian is a general package like LaTeX and should not provide any class for typesetting thesis. So if you really want to have a class file for typesetting thesis, then you should ask your University/department to write one for you.

1.2 XePersian Info On The Terminal and In The Log File

If you use XePersian package to write any input TeX document, and then run `xelatex` on your document, in addition to what bidi package writes to the terminal and to the log file, the XePersian package also writes some information about itself to the terminal and to the log file, too. The information is something like:

```
**************************************************
*
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)
*
* Description: The package supports Persian
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the
* distribution.
*
* Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi
*
* v16.5, 2016/05/03
*
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)
*
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian
*
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/persian-tex/xepersian/issues
```

```
*
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org
*************************************************
```

2 Basics

2.1 Loading The Package

You can load the package in the ordinary way;

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian}
```

Where options of the package are explained later in subsection 2.4.
When loading the package, it is important to know that:

❶ xepersian should be the last package that you load, because otherwise you are certainly going to overwrite bidi and XePersian package's definitions and consequently, you will not get the expected output.

❷ In fact, in addition to bidi, XePersian also makes sure that some specific packages are loaded before bidi and XePersian; these are those packages that bidi and XePersian modifies them for bidirectional and Persian/English typesetting.

If you load XePersian before any of these packages, then you will get an error saying that you should load XePersian or bidi as your last package. When it says that you should load bidi package as your last package, it really means that you should load XePersian as your last package as bidi package is loaded automatically by XePersian package.

For instance, consider the following minimal example:

```
1 \documentclass{minimal}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \usepackage{enumerate}
4 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
5 \begin{document}
6 این فقط یک آزمایش است
7 \end{document}
```

Where enumerate is loaded after XePersian. If you run xelatex on this document, you will get an error which looks like this:

```
! Package xepersian Error: Oops! you have loaded package enumerate
after xepersian package. Please load package enumerate before
xepersian package, and then try to run xelatex on your document
again.

See the xepersian package documentation for explanation.
Type H <return> for immediate help.
```

```
 ...

1.5 \begin{document}

?
```

2.2 XePersian's Symbol

As you may know lion symbolizes TEX but lion does not symbolizes XePersian. **Simorgh**[1] (shown on the first page of this documentation) symbolizes XePersian.

2.3 Commands for Version number, and Date of The Package

\xepersianversion \xepersiandate

☞ `\xepersianversion` gives the current version of the package.

☞ `\xepersiandate` gives the current date of the package.

```
1 \documentclass{article}
2 \usepackage{xepersian}
3 \settextfont{XB Niloofar}
4 \begin{document}
5 \begin{latin}
6 This is typeset by \textsf{\XePersian} package,\xepersianversion,
7 \xepersiandate.
8 \end{latin}
9 \end{document}
```

2.4 Options of The Package

There are few options:

2.4.1 defaultlatinfontfeatures Option

defaultlatinfontfeatures=⟨*value*⟩

The `defaultlatinfontfeatures` option allows you to pass font features to the main Latin font. ⟨*value*⟩ is a set of font features.

2.4.2 extrafootnotefeatures Option

This is just the `extrafootnotefeatures` Option of bidi package. If you enable this option, you can typeset footnotes in paragraph form or in multi-columns (from two-columns to ten-columns). For more details, please read the manual of bidi package.

[1] **Simorgh** is an Iranian benevolent, mythical flying creature which has been shown on the titlepage of this documentation. For more details see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Simurgh

2.4.3 `Kashida` Option

If you pass `Kashida` option to the package, you will use Kashida for stretching words for better output quality and getting rid of underfull or overfull `\hbox` messages. Note that you can not use `Kashida` option when you are using Nastaliq-like font (well, you still can use `Kashida` option when you use any Nastaliq-like font, but I can not guarantee high quality output!).

The following two commands are provided when you activate the `Kashida` option:

```
\KashidaOn  \KashidaOff
```

- ☞ `\KashidaOn` enables Kashida and is active by default when `Kashida` option is activated.
- ☞ `\KashidaOff` disables Kashida.

2.4.4 `quickindex` Option

When you generally want to prepare index for your Persian documents, you need to first run `xelatex`, then `xindy`, and again `xelatex` on your document respectively, which is very time consuming. The `quickindex` option gives you the index with only and only one run of `xelatex`. To use this feature, you will need to run `xelatex --shell-escape` on your TEX document; otherwise you get an error which indicates that shell scape (or write18) is not enabled.
This option is now obsolete and equivalent to `quickindex-variant2` option.

2.4.5 `quickindex-variant1` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant one (in which ī is grouped under I) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.6 `quickindex-variant2` Option

Same as `quickindex` Option but uses variant two (in which ī is a separate letter) for sorting Persian alphabets.

2.4.7 `localise` Option

This option allows you to use most frequently-used LATEX commands and environments in Persian, almost like what TEX-e-Parsi offers. This is still work in progress and we wish to add lots more Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands and environments. The Persian equivalents of LATEX and TEX commands are shown in Table 1, The Persian equivalents of XePersian commands are shown in Table 2, Persian equivalents of LATEX environments are shown in Table 3 and Persian equivalents of XePersian environments are shown in Table 4

Please note that the Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments are only available after loading xepersian package. This means that you have to write all commands or environments that come before \usepackage{*xepersian*}, in its original form, i.e. \documentclass.
Not only you can use Persian equivalents of LaTeX and TeX commands and environments, but still original LaTeX and TeX commands and environments work too.
The TeX LaTeX and XePersian commands and environments and their Persian equivalents listed in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 is not the whole story; If any command and environment in Table 1, Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4 have a starred version, their starred version also work. For example in Table 1, the Persian equivalent of \chapter is \فصل. I know that \chapter has a starred version, so this means \فصل* is also the Persian equivalent of \chapter*. Is that clear?

However there is more; you can localise any other commands/environments you want. You can use the following commands to localise your own commands/environments:

\eqcommand{⟨*command-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX command-name*⟩}
\eqenvironment{⟨*environment-name in Persian*⟩}{⟨*original LaTeX environment-name*⟩}

Table 1: The Equivalent LaTeX and TeX Commands

Command in TeX or LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@arstrut	\شمع‌جدول
\above	\فوق
\abovedisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌بالای‌نمایش
\abovedisplayskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌نمایش
\abstractname	\عنوان‌چکیده
\accent	\اکسنت
\active	\فعال
\addcontentsline	\بیفزاسطرفهرست
\addpenalty	\اضافه‌برجریمه
\address	\نشانی
\addtocontents	\بیفزابه‌فهرست
\addtocounter	\اضافه‌برشمارنده
\addtolength	\اضافه‌بربعد
\addvspace	\بیفزافضای‌و
\adjdemerits	\تنظیم‌بدنمایی
\advance	\بیفزابر
\afterassignment	\بعدازانتساب
\aftergroup	\بعدازگروه
\aleph	\الف
\aliasfontfeature	\خصیصه‌مستعارقلم
\aliasfontfeatureoption	\انتخاب‌خصیصه‌مستعارقلم

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\allowbreak	\شکستنی
\alloc@	\تخصی@
\allocationnumber	\تخصیص‌یافته
\allowdisplaybreaks	\شکست‌نمایش‌مجاز
\Alph	\حروف‌بزرگ
\alph	\حروف‌کوچک
\alsoname	\نام‌همچنین
\and	\و
\angle	\زاویه
\appendixname	\عنوان‌پیوست
\approx	\تقریب
\arabic	\عربی
\arg	\آرگ
\arrayrulecolor	\رنگ‌خط‌جدول
\arraycolsep	\فاصله‌ستونهای‌آرایه
\arrayrulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌جدول
\arraystretch	\کشیدگی‌آرایه
\AtBeginDocument	\درآغازنوشتار
\AtEndDocument	\درپایان‌نوشتار
\AtEndOfClass	\درانتهای‌طبقه
\AtEndOfPackage	\درانتهای‌سبک
\author	\نویسنده
\backmatter	\مطلب‌پشت
\backslash	\شکاف‌پشت
\badness	\بدنمایی
\bar	\میله
\baselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی
\baselinestretch	\کشش‌فاصله‌کرسی
\batchmode	\پردازش‌دسته‌ای
\begin	\شروع
\beginL	\شروع‌چپ
\beginR	\شروع‌راست
\begingroup	\شروع‌گروه
\belowdisplayshortskip	\فاصله‌کوتاه‌پایین‌نمایش
\belowdisplayskip	\فاصله‌پایین‌نمایش
\bf	\سیاه
\bfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌سیاه
\bfseries	\شمایل‌سیاه
\bgroup	\شرگروه
\bibitem	\مرجوع

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\bibliography	\کتاب‌نامه
\bibliographystyle	\سبک‌کتاب‌نامه
\bibname	\عنوان‌کتاب‌نامه
\bigskip	\پرش‌بلند
\bigskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌بلند
\botfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناور
\botmark	\علامت‌پایین
\bottompageskip	\کادرتاپایین
\bottomfraction	\نسبت‌پایین
\box	\کادر
\boxmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌کادر
\break	\بشکن
\bullet	\گلوله
\@cclv	\دوپن@پنج
\@cclvi	\دوپن@شش
\caption	\شرح
\catcode	\کدرده
\cc	\رونوشت
\ccname	\نام‌رونوشت
\cdot	\نقطه‌وسط
\cdots	\نقاط‌وسط
\centering	\تنظیم‌ازوسط
\centerline	\خط‌وسط
\ch@ck	\چک@ن
\chapter	\فصل
\chaptername	\عنوان‌فصل
\char	\نویسه
\chardef	\تعریف‌نویسه
\CheckCommand	\برسی‌فرمان
\cite	\مرجع
\ClassError	\خطای‌طبقه
\ClassInfo	\اطلاع‌طبقه
\ClassWarning	\هشدارطبقه
\ClassWarningNoLine	\هشدارطبقه‌بی‌سطر
\cleaders	\نشانگرمرکزی
\cleardoublepage	\دوصفحه‌پاک
\clearpage	\صفحه‌پاک
\cline	\خط‌ناپر
\closein	\ببندورودی
\closeout	\ببندخروجی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\closing	\بستن
\clubpenalty	\جریمه‌سربند
\clubsuit	\خاج
\colbotmark	\علامت‌پایین‌ستون‌اول
\colfirstmark	\علامت‌اول‌ستون‌اول
\color	\رنگ
\colorbox	\کادررنگ
\coltopmark	\علامت‌بالای‌ستون‌اول
\columncolor	\رنگ‌ستون
\columnsep	\بین‌ستون
\columnwidth	\پهنای‌ستون
\columnseprule	\خط‌بین‌ستون
\contentsline	\سطرفهرست
\contentsname	\عنوان‌فهرست‌مطالب
\copy	\کپی
\copyright	\حق‌تالیف
\count	\شمار
\count@	\شمار@
\countdef	\تعریف‌شمار
\cr	\سخ
\crcr	\سخ‌سخ
\csname	\نام‌فرمان
\CurrentOption	\گزینه‌جاری
\dashbox	\کادربینابین
\dashv	\بینابین‌ع
\@date	\@تاریخ
\date	\تاریخ
\day	\روز
\dblbotfigrule	\خط‌پایین‌شناورپهن
\dblbottomfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌پایین
\dblfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatpagefraction	\نسبت‌صفحه‌شناورپهن
\dblfloatsep	\فاصله‌بین‌شناورپهن
\dblfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌غیرهمانطور
\dbltextfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناورپهن
\dbltopfraction	\نسبت‌پهن‌بالا
\DeclareFixedFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌ثابت
\DeclareGraphicsExtensions	\اعلان‌پسوندگرافیک
\DeclareGraphicsRule	\اعلان‌دستورگرافیک
\DeclareOldFontCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قلم‌قدیمی

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\DeclareOption	\اعلان‌گزینه
\DeclareRobustCommand	\اعلان‌فرمان‌قوی
\DeclareSymbolFont	\اعلان‌قلم‌علائم
\deadcycles	\دوربسته
\def	\تر
\define@key	\تعریف@کلید
\definecolor	\تعریف‌رنگ
\deg	\درجه
\delcode	\کدجداساز
\delimiter	\جداساز
\delimiterfactor	\ضریب‌جداساز
\depth	\گودی
\diamondsuit	\خشت
\dim	\ابعاد
\dimen	\بعد
\dimen@	\بعد@
\dimen@i	\بعد@یک
\dimen@ii	\بعد@دو
\dimendef	\تعریف‌بعد
\discretionary	\تیره‌گذاری
\displaybreak	\شکست‌نمایش
\displayindent	\تورفتگی‌نمایش
\displaystyle	\سبک‌نمایش
\displaywidth	\عرض‌نمایش
\divide	\تقسیم
\documentclass	\طبقه‌نوشتار
\do	\کن
\dospecials	\تعویض‌کدها
\dot	\نقطه
\doteq	\نقطه‌مساوی
\dotfill	\پرنقطه‌ا
\dots	\نقاط
\doublebox	\کادردولا
\doublerulesepcolor	\رنگ‌فاصله‌دوخط‌جدول
\doublerulesep	\فاصله‌بین‌دوخط
\downarrow	\فلش‌پایین
\dp	\عمق
\dump	\تخلیه
\edef	\ترگ
\egroup	\پاگروه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\eject	\انتهای‌فاصله
\else	\گرنه
\em	\تاکید
\emergencystretch	\کشش‌لاجرم
\emph	\موکد
\@empty	\@پوچ
\empty	\پوچ
\emptyset	\مجموعه‌پوچ
\end	\پایان
\endL	\پایان‌چپ
\endR	\پایان‌راست
\endcsname	\پایان‌نام‌فرمان
\endfirsthead	\پایان‌اولین‌سر
\endfoot	\پایان‌پا
\endgraf	\ته‌بند
\endgroup	\پایان‌گروه
\endhead	\پایان‌سر
\endinput	\پایان‌ورودی
\endlastfoot	\پایان‌آخرین‌پا
\enlargethispage	\گسترش‌این‌صفحه
\endline	\ته‌سطر
\endlinechar	\نویسه‌ته‌سطر
\enspace	\ان‌دوری
\enskip	\ان‌فاصله
\eqcommand	\فرمان‌جانشین
\eqenvironment	\محیط‌جانشین
\eqref	\ارجاع‌فر
\errhelp	\کمک‌خطا
\errmessage	\پیام‌خطا
\errorcontextlines	\سطرمتن‌خطا
\errorstopmode	\پردازش‌توقف‌خطا
\escapechar	\نویسه‌ویژه
\euro	\یورو
\evensidemargin	\حاشیه‌زوج
\everycr	\هرسخ
\everydisplay	\هرنمایش
\everyhbox	\هرکادرا
\everyjob	\هرکار
\everymath	\هرریاضی
\everypar	\هربند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\everyvbox	\هرکادرو
\ExecuteOptions	\اجرای گزینه ها
\exhyphenpenalty	\جریمه اضافی تیره‌بندی
\expandafter	\بگستر پس از
\extracolsep	\فاصله اضافی بین ستونها
\@firstofone	\@اولی از یک
\@firstoftwo	\@اولی از دو
\f@ur	\چ@ار
\fam	\خانواده
\fancypage	\صفحه تجملی
\fbox	\کادر با
\fboxrule	\ضخامت کادر با
\fboxsep	\حاشیه کادر با
\fcolorbox	\کادر با رنگ
\fi	\رگ
\figurename	\عنوان شکل
\filbreak	\پرشکن
\fill	\پر
\firstmark	\علامت اول
\flat	\پهن
\floatpagefraction	\نسبت صفحه شناور
\floatingpenalty	\جریمه شناور
\floatsep	\فاصله بین شناور
\flushbottom	\تنظیم از پایین
\fmtname	\شکلبندی
\fmtversion	\رده شکلبندی
\fnsymbol	\نشانه
\font	\قلم
\fontdimen	\بعد قلم
\fontencoding	\رمزینه قلم
\fontfamily	\فامیل قلم
\fontname	\نام قلم
\fontseries	\شمایل قلم
\fontshape	\شکل قلم
\fontsize	\اندازه قلم
\footheight	\بلندای پایین صفحه
\footins	\درج زیرنویس
\footnote	\زیرنویس
\footnotemark	\علامت زیرنویس
\footnoterule	\خط زیرنویس

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\footnotesep	\فاصله‌تا‌زیرنویس
\footnotesize	\اندازه‌زیرنویس
\footnotetext	\متن‌زیرنویس
\footskip	\فاصله‌تا‌پایین‌صفحه
\frame	\فریم
\framebox	\کادر‌باخط
\frenchspacing	\فواصل‌یکنواخت‌لاتین
\frontmatter	\مطلب‌پیش
\futurelet	\بعدبگذار
\@gobble	\@خورحریصانه
\@gobbletwo	\@خورحریصانه‌دو
\@gobblefour	\@خورحریصانه‌چهار
\@gtempa	\@عاقت‌آ
\@gtempb	\@عاقت‌ب
\gdef	\ترع
\GenericInfo	\الگوی‌اطلاع
\GenericWarning	\الگوی‌هشدار
\GenericError	\الگوی‌خطا
\global	\عام
\globaldefs	\تعاریف‌عام
\glossary	\لغت‌نامه
\glossaryentry	\فقره‌فرهنگ
\goodbreak	\خوش‌شکن
\graphpaper	\کاغذگراف
\guillemotleft	\گیومه‌چپ
\guillemotright	\گیومه‌راست
\guilsinglleft	\گیومه‌تکی‌چپ
\guilsinglright	\گیومه‌تکی‌راست
\halign	\ردیف‌ا
\hang	\بروتو
\hangafter	\بعدازسطر
\hangindent	\تورفتگی‌ثابت
\hbadness	\بدنمایی‌ا
\hbox	\کادرا
\headheight	\بلندای‌سرصفحه
\headsep	\فاصله‌ازسرصفحه
\headtoname	\سربه‌نام
\heartsuit	\دل
\height	\بلندا
\hfil	\پرا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\hfill	\پررا
\hfilneg	\رفع‌پرا
\hfuzz	\پرزافقی
\hideskip	\فاصله‌مخفی
\hidewidth	\عرض‌پنهان
\hline	\خط‌پر
\hoffset	\حاشیه‌ا
\holdinginserts	\حفظ‌درج
\hrboxsep	\فاصله‌اگرد
\hrule	\خطا
\hrulefill	\پرخطا
\hsize	\طول‌سطر
\hskip	\فاصله‌ا
\hspace	\فضای‌ا
\hss	\هردوا
\ht	\ارتفاع
\huge	\بزرگ
\Huge	\بزرگ‌تر
\hyperlink	\ابرپیوند
\hypersetup	\بارگذاری‌ابر
\hypertarget	\هدف‌ابر
\hyphenation	\تیره‌بندی
\hyphenchar	\نویسه‌تیره
\hyphenpenalty	\جریمه‌تیره‌بندی
\@ifclassloaded	\@گرکلاس‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifdefinable	\@گرترشدنی
\@ifnextchar	\@گرنویسه‌بعدی
\@ifpackageloaded	\@گرسبک‌فراخوانی‌شده
\@ifstar	\@گرستاره
\@ifundefined	\@گرتعریف‌نشده
\if	\گر
\if@tempswa	\گر@سواقت‌آ
\ifcase	\گرانواع
\ifcat	\گررده
\ifdefined	\گرتعریف‌شده
\ifdim	\گربعد
\ifeof	\گرته‌پرونده
\iff	\گرر
\iffalse	\گرنادرست
\IfFileExists	\گرپرونده‌موجود

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ifhbox	\گرکادرا
\ifhmode	\گرحالتا
\ifinner	\گردرونی
\ifmmode	\گرحالت‌ریاضی
\ifnum	\گرعدد
\ifodd	\گرفرد
\ifthenelse	\گرآنگاه‌دیگر
\iftrue	\گردرست
\ifvbox	\گرکادرو
\ifvmode	\گرحالتو
\ifvoid	\گرتهی
\ifx	\گرتام
\ignorespaces	\فاصله‌خالی‌راندیده‌بگیر
\immediate	\فوری
\include	\شامل
\includegraphics	\درج‌تصویر
\includeonly	\مشمولین
\indent	\تورفتگی
\index	\درنمایه
\indexentry	\استعلام
\indexname	\عنوان‌نمایه
\indexspace	\فاصله‌رهنما
\input	\ورودی
\InputIfFileExists	\ورودپرونده‌گرموجود
\inputlineno	\شماره‌سطرورودی
\insert	\درج
\insertpenalties	\جریمه‌درج
\interfootnotelinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌زیرنویس
\interdisplaylinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرهای‌نمایش
\interlinepenalty	\جریمه‌بین‌سطرها
\intertext	\متن‌داخلی
\intertextsep	\فاصله‌شناوردرمتن
\invisible	\مخفی
\itdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ای
\itshape	\شکل‌ایتالیک
\item	\فقره
\itemindent	\تورفتگی‌فقره
\itemsep	\فاصله‌فقره
\iterate	\تکرارکن
\itshape	\شکل‌ای

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\jobname	\نام‌کار
\jot	\قلپ
\kern	\دوری
\kill	\الگو
\label	\برچسب
\labelenumi	\برچسب‌شمارش‌یک
\labelenumii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌دو
\labelenumiii	\برچسب‌شمارش‌سه
\labelenumiv	\برچسب‌شمارش‌چهار
\labelitemi	\برچسب‌فقره‌یک
\labelitemii	\برچسب‌فقره‌دو
\labelitemiii	\برچسب‌فقره‌سه
\labelitemiv	\برچسب‌فقره‌چهار
\labelsep	\فاصله‌ازبرچسب
\labelwidth	\پهنای‌برچسب
\language	\زبان
\large	\درشت
\Large	\درشت‌تر
\LARGE	\درشت‌درشت
\lastbox	\آخرین‌کادر
\lastkern	\آخرین‌دوری
\lastpenalty	\آخرین‌جریمه
\lastskip	\آخرین‌فاصله
\LaTeX	\لاتک
\LaTeXe	\لاتک‌ای
\lccode	\کدکوچک
\ldots	\نقاط‌خ
\leaders	\نشانگر
\leavevmode	\ترک‌و
\left	\چپ
\leftmargin	\حاشیه‌چپ
\leftmargini	\حاشیه‌چپ‌یک
\leftmarginii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌دو
\leftmarginiii	\حاشیه‌چپ‌سه
\leftmarginiv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌چهار
\leftmarginv	\حاشیه‌چپ‌پنج
\leftmarginvi	\حاشیه‌چپ‌شش
\leftmark	\علامت‌چپ
\leftpageskip	\کادرتاچپ
\leftskip	\فاصله‌ابتدای‌سطر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\let	\بگذار
\line	\سطر
\linebreak	\سطرشکن
\linepenalty	\جریمه‌سطر
\lineskip	\فاصله‌سطرها
\lineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطر
\linespread	\کشش‌فاصله‌سطر
\linethickness	\ضخامت‌خط
\linewidth	\پهنای‌سطر
\listfigurename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌اشکال
\listfiles	\لیست‌پرونده‌ها
\listoffigures	\فهرست‌اشکال
\listoftables	\فهرست‌جداول
\listparindent	\تورفتگی‌بندلیست
\listtablename	\عنوان‌فهرست‌جداول
\LoadClass	\بارکن‌طبقه
\LoadClassWithOptions	\بارکن‌طبقه‌باگزینه
\location	\مکان
\long	\بلند
\loop	\حلقه
\looseness	\گسیختگی
\lower	\انتقال‌بپایین
\@makeother	\@دیگر
\@m	\@زار
\@M	\ده@زار
\@Mi	\ده@زاریک
\@Mii	\ده@زاردو
\@Miii	\ده@زارسه
\@Miv	\ده@زارچهار
\@MM	\بیس@زار
\m@ne	\من@ا
\mag	\بزرگ‌نمایی
\magstep	\گام
\magstephalf	\نیم‌گام
\mainmatter	\مطلب‌اصلی
\makeatletter	\ات‌حرف
\makeatother	\ات‌دیگر
\makebox	\کادربی‌خط
\makeglossary	\ساخت‌فرهنگ
\makeindex	\تهیه‌نمایه

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\makelabel	\ساخت‌برچسب
\makelabels	\ساخت‌برچسب‌ها
\MakeLowercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌کوچک
\maketitle	\عنوان‌ساز
\MakeUppercase	\ساخت‌حروف‌بزرگ
\marginpar	\درحاشیه
\marginparpush	\فاصله‌دوحاشیه
\marginparsep	\فاصله‌تاحاشیه
\marginparwidth	\پهنای‌حاشیه
\mark	\علامت
\markboth	\علامت‌دردوطرف
\markright	\علامت‌درراست
\mathaccent	\اعراب‌ریاضی
\mathchar	\نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathchardef	\تعریف‌نویسه‌ریاضی
\mathcode	\کدریاضی
\mathrm	\ریاضی‌رومن
\maxdeadcycles	\حداکثرتکرار
\maxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌صفحه
\maxdimen	\بعدبیشین
\mbox	\کادربی
\mdseries	\شمایل‌نازک
\meaning	\معنا
\mediumseries	\نازک
\medmuskip	\فاصله‌متوسط‌ریاضی
\medskip	\پرش‌متوسط
\medskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌متوسط
\medspace	\فضای‌متوسط
\message	\پیام
\MessageBreak	\پیام‌شکن
\minrowclearance	\حداقل‌فاصله‌ردیف
\mkern	\دوری‌ریاضی
\month	\ماه
\moveleft	\انتقال‌بچپ
\moveright	\انتقال‌براست
\mskip	\فاصله‌ریاضی
\m@th	\ری@ضی
\multicolumn	\چندستونی
\multiply	\ضرب
\multispan	\چندادغام

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\muskip	\میوفاصله
\muskipdef	\تعریف‌میوفاصله
\@namedef	\@ترنام
\@nameuse	\@کاربردنام
\@ne	\یک@
\name	\نام
\natural	\طبیعی
\nearrow	\باریک
\nearrower	\باریکتر
\NeedsTeXFormat	\شکلبندی‌موردنیاز
\neg	\منفی
\negmedspace	\فضای‌متوسط‌منفی
\negthickspace	\فضای‌ضخیم‌منفی
\negthinspace	\دوری‌کوچک‌منفی
\newboolean	\بولی‌نو
\newbox	\کادرجدید
\newcommand	\فرمان‌نو
\newcount	\شمارجدید
\newcounter	\شمارنده‌جدید
\newdimen	\بعدجدید
\newenvironment	\محیط‌نو
\newfam	\خانواده‌جدید
\newfont	\قلم‌نو
\newhelp	\کمک‌جدید
\newif	\گرجدید
\newinsert	\درج‌جدید
\newlabel	\برچسب‌جدید
\newlength	\تعریف‌بعدجدید
\newline	\سطرجدید
\newlinechar	\نویسه‌سطرجدید
\newmuskip	\میوفاصله‌جدید
\newpage	\صفحه‌جدید
\newread	\بخوان‌جدید
\newsavebox	\تعریف‌کادرجدید
\newskip	\فاصله‌جدید
\newtheorem	\قضیه‌جدید
\newtoks	\جزءجدید
\newwrite	\بنویس‌جدید
\noalign	\بی‌ردیف
\nobreak	\نشکن

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\nobreakspace	\فاصله‌نشکستنی
\nocite	\بدون‌سند
\noexpand	\نگستر
\nofiles	\بدون‌پرونده
\noindent	\بدون‌تورفتگی
\nointerlineskip	\بی‌فاصله‌سطر
\nolimits	\بدون‌حد
\nolinebreak	\سطرنشکن
\nonstopmode	\پردازش‌بدون‌توقف
\nonfrenchspacing	\فواصل‌متعارف‌لاتین
\nonumber	\بدون‌شماره
\nopagebreak	\صفحه‌نشکن
\normalbaselines	\کرسیهای‌متعارف
\normalbaselineskip	\فاصله‌کرسی‌متعارف
\normalcolor	\رنگ‌عادی
\normalfont	\قلم‌عادی
\normallineskip	\فاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normallineskiplimit	\حدفاصله‌سطرمتعارف
\normalmarginpar	\درحاشیه‌عادی
\normalsize	\اندازه‌عادی
\notag	\بدون‌اتیکت
\null	\نول
\nullfont	\قلم‌تهی
\number	\عدد
\numberline	\سطرعددی
\numberwithin	\شماره‌مطابق
\@evenfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌زوج
\@evenhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌زوج
\@oddfoot	\پایین‌صفحه‌فرد
\@oddhead	\بالای‌صفحه‌فرد
\@outeqntrue	\شماره‌بیرون‌درست
\@outeqnfalse	\شماره‌بیرون‌نادرست
\obeylines	\سطربه‌سطر
\obeyspaces	\فضافعال
\oddsidemargin	\حاشیه‌فرد
\offinterlineskip	\سطوربی‌فاصله
\omit	\حذف
\@onlypreamble	\@تنهادرپیش‌درآمد
\onecolumn	\یک‌ستون
\onlynotes	\تنهایادداشت‌ها

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\onlyslides	\تنهااسلایدها
\openin	\بازکن‌ورودی
\openout	\بازکن‌خروجی
\OptionNotUsed	\گزینه‌مصرف‌نشده
\or	\یا
\outer	\برونی
\output	\صفحه‌بندی
\outputpenalty	\جریمه‌صفحه‌بندی
\overfullrule	\علامت‌سرریز
\@preamblecmds	\@فرمان‌های‌پیش‌درآمد
\p@	\@پو
\PackageError	\خطای‌سبک
\PackageInfo	\اطلاع‌سبک
\PackageWarning	\هشدارسبک
\PackageWarningNoLine	\هشدارسبک‌بی‌سطر
\pagebreak	\صفحه‌شکن
\pagecolor	\رنگ‌صفحه
\pagedepth	\عمق‌صفحه
\pagefilllstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefillstretch	\کشش‌پررصفحه
\pagefilstretch	\کشش‌پرصفحه
\pagegoal	\غایت‌صفحه
\pagename	\نام‌صفحه
\pagenumbering	\شماره‌گذاری‌صفحه
\pageref	\رجوع‌صفحه
\pagerulewidth	\ضخامت‌خط‌صفحه
\pageshrink	\فشردگی‌صفحه
\pagestretch	\کشش‌صفحه
\pagestyle	\سبک‌صفحه
\pagetotal	\جمع‌صفحه
\paperheight	\بلندای‌کاغذ
\paperwidth	\پهنای‌کاغذ
\par	\بند
\paragraph	\پاراگراف
\parallel	\موازی
\parbox	\کادرپار
\parfillskip	\فاصله‌ته‌بند
\parindent	\تورفتگی‌سربند
\parsep	\فاصله‌بندلیست
\parshape	\شکل‌بند

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\parskip	\فاصله‌بند
\part	\بخش
\partname	\عنوان‌بخش
\partopsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست‌بند
\PassOptionToClass	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌کلاس
\PassOptionToPackage	\ارسال‌گزینه‌به‌پکیج
\path	\مسیر
\patterns	\الگوها
\pausing	\مکث
\penalty	\جریمه
\phantom	\غیب
\poptabs	\الگوی‌قبلی
\postdisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پس‌نمایش
\predisplaydirection	\جهت‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaypenalty	\جریمه‌پیش‌نمایش
\predisplaysize	\اندازه‌پیش‌نمایش
\pretolerance	\پیش‌حدبدنمایی
\prevdepth	\عمق‌قبلی
\prevgraf	\بندقبلی
\printindex	\نمایه‌دراینجا
\ProcessOptions	\پردازش‌گزینه‌ها
\protect	\تامین
\providecommand	\تهیه‌فرمان
\ProvidesClass	\آماده‌سازی‌طبقه
\ProvidesFile	\آماده‌سازی‌پرونده
\ProvidesPackage	\آماده‌سازی‌سبک
\pushtabs	\ثبت‌الگو
\quad	\کواد
\qquad	\کوکواد
\@outputpagerestore	\@بازآیی‌خروج‌صفحه
\radical	\رادیکال
\raggedbottom	\پایین‌بی‌تنظیم
\raggedleft	\تنظیم‌ازراست
\raggedright	\تنظیم‌ازچپ
\raise	\انتقال‌ببالا
\raisebox	\بالابر
\raisetag	\ترفیع‌اتیکت
\rangle	\زاویه‌ر
\rceil	\سقف‌ر
\read	\بخوان

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\ref	\رجوع
\reflectbox	\کادرقرینه
\refname	\عنوان‌مراجع
\refstepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده‌مرجع
\relax	\راحت
\removelastskip	\رفع‌آخرین‌فاصله
\renewcommand	\فرمان‌ازنو
\renewenvironment	\محیط‌ازنو
\repeat	\ازنو
\RequirePackage	\سبک‌موردنیاز
\RequirePackageWithOptions	\سبک‌موردنیازباگزینه
\resizebox	\کادرکشیده
\reversemarginpar	\درحاشیه‌معکوس
\rfloor	\کف‌ر
\right	\راست
\rightmargin	\حاشیه‌راست
\rightmark	\علامت‌راست
\rightpageskip	\کادرتاراست
\rightskip	\فاصله‌انتهای‌سطر
\rmdefault	\رومن‌عادی
\rmfamily	\فامیل‌رومن
\Roman	\رومن‌بزرگ
\roman	\رومن‌کوچک
\romannumeral	\عددرومی
\rotatebox	\کادرچرخان
\rowcolor	\رنگ‌ردیف
\rule	\خط
\@secondoftwo	\@دومی‌ازدو
\@spaces	\@فضاها
\samepage	\همین‌صفحه
\savebox	\مقدارکادر
\sbox	\مقکادر
\scalebox	\کاداندازه
\scdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scshape	\شکل‌تمام‌بزرگ
\scriptfont	\قلم‌توان
\scriptscriptfont	\قلم‌توان‌توان
\scriptscriptstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت‌ته‌نوشت
\scriptsize	\اندازه‌پانویس
\scripstyle	\سبک‌ته‌نوشت

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\scrollmode	\پردازش‌گذری
\section	\قسمت
\secdef	\تعریف‌قسمت
\see	\ببینید
\seealso	\نیزببینید
\seename	\نام‌ببینید
\selectfont	\قلم‌بردار
\setboolean	\تنظیم‌بولی
\setbox	\درکادر
\setcounter	\مقدارشمارنده
\setkeys	\مقدارکلیدها
\setlength	\مقداربعد
\setminus	\تنظیم‌منها
\SetSymbolFont	\تعریف‌قلم‌علائم
\settodepth	\تنظیم‌به‌عمق
\settoheight	\تنظیم‌به‌ارتفاع
\settowidth	\مقداربعدبه‌اندازه
\sfcode	\کدضریب‌فاصله
\sfdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌س‌ف
\sffamily	\فامیل‌سن‌سریف
\shadowbox	\کادرسایه‌دار
\sharp	\تیز
\shipout	\بفرست
\shortstack	\پشته‌کوتاه
\show	\نمایش‌بده
\showbox	\نمایش‌بده‌کادر
\showboxbreadth	\میزان‌نمایش‌کادر
\showboxdepth	\عمق‌نمایش‌کادر
\showlists	\نمایش‌بده‌لیستها
\showthe	\نمایش‌بده‌محتوای
\simplefontmode	\حالت‌ساده‌قلم
\sixt@@n	\شانزد@
\skewchar	\نویسه‌اریب
\skip	\فاصله
\skip@	\فاصل@
\skipdef	\تعریف‌فاصله
\sl	\خوابیده
\sldefault	\پیش‌فرض‌خو
\slshape	\شکل‌خوابیده
\sloppy	\راحت‌چین

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\slshape	\شمایل‌خو
\small	\کوچک
\smallskip	\پرش‌کوتاه
\smallskipamount	\مقدارپرش‌کوتاه
\smash	\کوب
\smile	\لبخند
\snglfntlocatecode	\کدمکان‌همانطور
\space	\فضا
\spacefactor	\ضریب‌فاصله
\spaceskip	\فاصله‌کلمات
\spadesuit	\پیک
\span	\ادغام
\special	\ویژه
\splitmaxdepth	\حداکثرعمق‌ستون
\splittopskip	\فاصله‌بالای‌ستون
\star	\ستاره
\stepcounter	\گام‌شمارنده
\stretch	\کشی
\string	\رشته
\strut	\شمع
\strutbox	\کادرشمع
\subitem	\زیربند
\subparagraph	\زیرپاراگراف
\subsection	\زیرقسمت
\substack	\زیرپشته
\subsubitem	\زیرزیربند
\subsubsection	\زیرزیرقسمت
\subset	\زیرمجموعه
\subseteq	\زیرمجموعه‌مس
\supereject	\منتهای‌صفحه
\suppressfloats	\حذف‌مکان‌شناور
\@tempa	\@موقت‌آ
\@tempb	\@موقت‌ب
\@tempc	\@موقت‌پ
\@tempd	\@موقت‌ت
\@tempe	\@موقت‌ث
\@tempboxa	\@کادرقت‌آ
\@tempcnta	\@شماقت‌آ
\@tempcntb	\@شماقت‌ب
\@tempdima	\@بعدقت‌آ

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\@tempdimb	\@بعدقت‌ب
\@tempdimc	\@بعدقت‌پ
\@tempskipa	\@فاقت‌آ
\@tempskipb	\@فاقت‌ب
\@tempswafalse	\@سواقت‌آنادرست
\@tempswatrue	\@سواقت‌آدرست
\@temptokena	\@جزقت‌آ
\@thefnmark	\انگ‌زیرنویس
\@thirdofthree	\@سومی‌ازسه
\tabbingsep	\فاصله‌جاگذاری
\tabcolsep	\فاصله‌بین‌ستونها
\tableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب
\tablename	\عنوان‌جدول
\tabskip	\فاصله‌ستونها
\tabularnewline	\ته‌سطرجدول
\tag	\اتیکت
\telephone	\تلفن
\TeX	\تک
\text	\متن
\textbullet	\گلوله‌متنی
\textfont	\قلم‌متن
\textemdash	\ام‌دش‌متنی
\textendash	\ان‌دش‌متنی
\textexclamdown	\تعجب‌وارونه‌متنی
\textperiodcentered	\نقطه‌وسط‌متنی
\textquestiondown	\سوال‌وارونه‌متنی
\textquotedblleft	\نقل‌چپ‌متنی‌دولا
\textquotedblright	\نقل‌راست‌متنی‌دولا
\textquoteleft	\نقل‌متنی‌چپ
\textquoteright	\نقل‌متنی‌راست
\textvisiblespace	\فضای‌نمایان‌متنی
\textbackslash	\شکافت‌پشت‌متنی
\textbar	\میله‌متنی
\textgreater	\بزرگ‌ترمتنی
\textless	\کمترمتنی
\textbf	\متن‌سیاه
\textcircled	\مدورمتنی
\textcolor	\رنگ‌متن
\textcompwordmark	\نشان‌کلمه‌مرکب‌متن
\textfloatsep	\فاصله‌متن‌وشناور

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\textfraction	\نسبت‌متن
\textheight	\بلندای‌متن
\textindent	\متن‌تورفته
\textit	\متن‌ایتالیک
\textmd	\متن‌نازک
\textnormal	\متن‌نرمال
\textregistered	\ثبتی‌متنی
\textrm	\متن‌رومن
\textsc	\متن‌تمام‌بزرگ
\textsf	\متن‌سن‌سریف
\textsl	\متن‌خوابیده
\textstyle	\سبک‌متنی
\textsuperscript	\بالانویس‌متنی
\texttrademark	\علامت‌تجاری‌متنی
\texttt	\متن‌تایپ
\textup	\متن‌ایستاده
\textwidth	\پهنای‌متن
\thanks	\زیرنویس‌عنوان
\the	\محتوای
\thempfn	\این‌زیرنویس
\thicklines	\خط‌هاضخیم
\thickmuskip	\فاصله‌زیادریاضی
\thinmuskip	\فاصله‌کم‌ریاضی
\thickspace	\فضاضخیم
\thinlines	\خط‌هانازک
\thinspace	\دوری‌کوچک
\thisfancypage	\این‌صفحه‌تجملی
\thispagestyle	\سبک‌این‌صفحه
\thr@@	\سه@
\tilde	\مد
\tiny	\ظریف
\time	\زمان
\times	\ضرب‌در
\title	\عنوان
\to	\به
\today	\امروز
\toks	\جزء
\toksdef	\تعریف‌جزء
\tolerance	\حدبدنمایی
\top	\بالا

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\topfigrule	\خط‌بالای‌شناور
\topfraction	\نسبت‌بالا
\topmargin	\حاشیه‌بالا
\topmark	\علامت‌بالا
\toppageskip	\کادرتابالا
\topsep	\فاصله‌بالای‌لیست
\topskip	\فاصله‌بالا
\totalheight	\بلندای‌کل
\tracingall	\ردگیری‌کل
\tracingcommands	\ردگیری‌فرامین
\tracinglostchars	\ردگیری‌حروف
\tracingmacros	\ردگیری‌ماکروها
\tracingonline	\ردگیری‌نمایشی
\tracingoutput	\ردگیری‌صفحه‌بندی
\tracingpages	\ردگیری‌صفحات
\tracingparagraphs	\ردگیری‌بندها
\tracingrestores	\ردگیری‌بازگردانی
\tracingstats	\ردگیری‌آمارها
\triangle	\مثلث
\ttdefault	\پیش‌فرض‌تایپ
\ttfamily	\فامیل‌تایپ
\tw@	\دو@
\twocolumn	\دوستون
\typein	\درنویس
\typeout	\برنویس
\uccode	\کدبزرگ
\uchyph	\تیره‌بندی‌بزرگ
\undefined	\تعریف‌نشده
\underline	\زیرخط
\unhbox	\بی‌کادرا
\unhcopy	\بی‌کپی‌ا
\unitlength	\واحدطول
\unkern	\برگشت‌دوری
\unpenalty	\برگشت‌جریمه
\unskip	\برگشت‌فاصله
\unvbox	\بی‌کادرو
\unvcopy	\بی‌کپی‌و
\updefault	\پیش‌فرض‌ایستاده
\upshape	\شکل‌ایستاده
\usebox	\ازکادر

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\usecounter	\باشمارشگر
\usefont	\گزینش‌قلم
\usepackage	\سبک‌لازم
\@vobeyspaces	\@فضاهای‌فعال
\@void	\@تهی
\vadjust	\تنظیم‌و
\valign	\ردیف‌و
\value	\محتوای‌شمارنده
\vbadness	\بدنمایی‌و
\vbox	\کادرو
\vcenter	\کادروسط
\verb	\همانطور
\vfil	\پرو
\vfill	\پررو
\vfilneg	\رفع‌پرو
\vfuzz	\پرزعمودی
\visible	\نمایان
\vline	\خط‌عمود
\voffset	\حاشیه‌و
\voidb@x	\ک@درتهی
\vpageref	\ارجاع‌صفحه‌ع
\vrboxsep	\فاصله‌وگرد
\vref	\ارجاع‌ع
\vrule	\خط‌و
\vsize	\طول‌صفحه
\vskip	\فاصله‌و
\vspace	\فضای‌و
\vsplit	\شکست‌و
\vss	\هردوو
\vtop	\کادرگود
\wd	\عرض
\whiledo	\مادام‌بکن
\widehat	\کلاه‌پهن
\widetilde	\مدپهن
\widowpenalty	\جریمه‌ته‌بند
\width	\پهنا
\wlog	\درکارنامه
\write	\بنویس
\@xobeysp	\@فضای‌لاتین
\@xxxii	\سی@دو

Continued on next page

Command in TEX or LATEX	Equivalent Persian Command
\xdef	\ترگع
\xleaders	\نشانگرگسترشی
\xspaceskip	\فاصله‌اضافی‌کلمات
\year	\سال
\z@	\@فر
\z@skip	\@فرفاصله

Table 2: The Equivalent XePersian Commands

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\autofootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌خودکار
\AutoMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاخودکار
\DefaultMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهالاتین
\deflatinfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌لاتین
\defpersianfont	\تعریف‌قلم‌پارسی
\hboxL	\کادراچپ
\hboxR	\کادراست
\keyval@eq@alias@key	\معادل@کلید
\Latincite	\مرجع‌لاتین
\latinfont	\قلم‌لاتین
\latintoday	\امروزلاتین
\leftfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌چپ
\lr	\متن‌لاتین
\LRE	\چپ‌براست
\LTRdblcol	\دوستونی‌چپ
\LTRfootnote	\پانویس
\LTRfootnotetext	\متن‌پانویس
\LTRthanks	\پانویس‌عنوان
\persianday	\روزپارسی
\persianfont	\قلم‌پارسی
\PersianMathsDigits	\اعدادفرمولهاپارسی
\persianmonth	\ماه‌پارسی
\persianyear	\سال‌پارسی
\plq	\علامت‌چپ‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\prq	\علامت‌راست‌نقل‌قول‌پارسی
\rightfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌راست
\rl	\متن‌پارسی
\RLE	\راست‌بچپ
\RTLdblcol	\دوستونی‌راست
\RTLfootnote	\پانوشت

Continued on next page

Command in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Command
\RTLfootnotetext	\متن‌پانوشت
\RTLthanks	\پانوشت‌عنوان
\@SepMark	\@علامت‌بین
\SepMark	\علامت‌بین
\setdefaultbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌عادی
\setdefaultmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌عادی
\setdigitfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌اعدادفرمولها
\setfootnoteLR	\بگذارزیرنویس‌چپ
\setfootnoteRL	\بگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\setlatintextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌لاتین‌متن
\setLTR	\بگذارمتن‌چپ
\setLTRbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌چپ
\setLTRmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌چپ
\setRTL	\بگذارمتن‌راست
\setRTLbibitems	\بگذارمرجوعات‌راست
\setRTLmarginpar	\بگذاردرحاشیه‌راست
\settextfont	\گزینش‌قلم‌متن
\textwidthfootnoterule	\خط‌زیرنویس‌پهنای‌متن
\twocolumnstableofcontents	\فهرست‌مطالب‌دوستونی
\unsetfootnoteRL	\نگذارزیرنویس‌راست
\unsetLTR	\نگذارمتن‌چپ
\unsetRTL	\نگذارمتن‌راست
\vboxL	\کادروازچپ
\vboxR	\کادروازراست
\XeLaTeX	\زی‌لاتک
\XePersian	\زی‌پرشین
\xepersianversion	\گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\xepersiandate	\تاریخ‌گونه‌زی‌پرشین
\XeTeX	\زی‌تک

Table 3: The Equivalent LaTeX Environments

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
abstract	چکیده
appendix	پیوست
array	آرایه
center	وسط‌چین
description	توضیح
displaymath	ریاضی‌نمایشی
document	نوشتار
enumerate	شمارش
figure	شکل

Continued on next page

Environment in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian Environment
figure*	شکل*
filecontents	محتوای‌پرونده
filecontents*	محتوای‌پرونده*
flushleft	چپ‌چین
flushright	راست‌چین
itemize	فقرات
letter	نامه
list	لیست
longtable	جدول‌دراز
lrbox	کادررچ
math	ریاضی
matrix	ماتریس
minipage	صفحه‌کوچک
multicols	چندستونی‌ها
multline	چندخطی
note	یادداشت
overlay	انباشتن
picture	تصویر
quotation	اقتباس
quote	نقل
slide	اسلاید
sloppypar	پارنامرتب
split	شکافتن
subarray	زیرآرایه
tabbing	جاگذاری
table	لوح
table*	لوح*
tabular	جدول
tabular*	جدول*
thebibliography	مراجع
theindex	محتوای‌نمایه
titlepage	صفحه‌عنوان
trivlist	لیست‌بدوی
verbatim	همانطورکه‌هست
verbatim*	همانطورکه‌هست*
verse	شعر

Table 4: The Equivalent XePersian Environments

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
latin	لاتین
LTR	متن‌چپ

Continued on next page

Environment in XePersian	Equivalent Persian Environment
LTRitems	دسته‌بندی‌چپ
persian	پارسی
RTL	متن‌راست
RTLitems	دسته‌بندی‌راست

Localisation of postion arguments. Some environments like `tabular` and some commands like `\parbox` have an argument which specifies the position. Table Table 5 shows their localisations.

Table 5: The Equivalent LaTeX position arguments

Position argument in LaTeX	Equivalent Persian position argument
b	ز
c	و
C	س
h	ا
H	آ
J	ت
l	چ
L	ف
m	م
p	پ
p	ص
r	ر
R	ا
s	ک
t	ب

☞ There are two ps in Table 5, first p and its Persian equivalent پ stand for paragraph (used in `tabular` and similar environments) and the second p and its Persian equivalent ص stand for page (used in `float`-like environments).

2.4.8 Localizations of the keys and key values of graphicx package

The equivalent Persian keys and key values of graphicx package is shown in Table 6 and Table 7 respectively.

Table 6: Persian Equivalent keys of graphicx package

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
draft	پیش‌نویس
origin	مبدا
clip	بی‌اضافه
keepaspectratio	حفظ‌تناسب
natwidth	پهنای‌طبیعی

Continued on next page

Original Key	Equivalent Persian Key
natheight	بلندای‌طبیعی
bb	مختصات
viewport	محدوده‌نمایش
trim	حذف‌اطراف
angle	زاویه
width	پهنا
height	بلندا
totalheight	بلندای‌کل
scale	ضریب
type	نوع
ext	پسوند
read	خواندنی
command	فرمان
x	طول
y	عرض
units	واحد

Table 7: Persian Equivalent key values of graphicx package

Original Key value	Equivalent Persian Key value
b	ز
B	ک
false	نادرست
l	چ
r	ر
t	ب
true	درست

2.4.9 Localizations of font features and font feature options

The equivalent Persian font features and font feature options is shown in Table 8 and Table 9 respectively.

Table 8: Persian Equivalent font features

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
ExternalLocation	مکان‌خارجی
ExternalLocation	مسیر
Renderer	تحویل‌دهنده
BoldFont	قلم‌سیاه
Language	زبان
Script	خط
UprightFont	قلم‌عمودی
ItalicFont	قلم‌ایتالیک

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
BoldItalicFont	قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFont	قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFont	قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFont	قلم کلاه کوچک
UprightFeatures	ویژگی های قلم عمودی
BoldFeatures	ویژگی های قلم سیاه
ItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک
BoldItalicFeatures	ویژگی های قلم ایتالیک سیاه
SlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده
BoldSlantedFeatures	ویژگی های قلم خوابیده سیاه
SmallCapsFeatures	ویژگی های قلم کلاه کوچک
SizeFeatures	ویژگی های اندازه
Scale	ضریب
WordSpace	فضای کلمه
PunctuationSpace	فضای نقطه گذاری
FontAdjustment	تنظیم قلم
LetterSpace	فضای حرف
HyphenChar	نویسه تیره
Color	رنگ
Opacity	کدری
Mapping	نگاشت
Weight	سنگینی
Width	پهنا
OpticalSize	اندازه چشمی
FakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی
FakeStretch	کشش تقلبی
FakeBold	سیاه تقلبی
AutoFakeSlant	خوابیده تقلبی خودکار
AutoFakeBold	سیاه تقلبی خودکار
Ligatures	دو یا چند حرف متصل به هم
Alternate	متناوب
Variant	گوناگون
Variant	مجموعه سبکی
CharacterVariant	گوناگونی نویسه
Style	سبک
Annotation	یادداشت
RawFeature	ویژگی های کال
CharacterWidth	پهنای نویسه
Numbers	ارقام
Contextuals	متنی

Continued on next page

Original font feature	Equivalent Persian font feature
Diacritics	تفکیک‌کننده‌ها
Letters	حروف
Kerning	دوری
VerticalPosition	موقعیت‌عمودی
Fractions	کسر

Table 9: Persian Equivalent font feature options

font feature	font feature option	Persian font feature option
Language	Default	پیش‌فرض
Language	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Parsi	پارسی
Script	Latin	لاتین
Style	MathScript	اسکریپت‌ریاضی
Style	MathScriptScript	اسکریپت‌اسکریپت‌ریاضی

2.5 A Sample Input TEX File

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{xepersian}
\settextfont{XB Niloofar}
\title{یک سند نمونه}
\author{نام نویسنده}
\begin{document}
\maketitle
\tableofcontents
\part{عنوان بخش}
...
\section{عنوان قسمت}
...
\subsection{عنوان زیرقسمت}
...
\subsubsection{عنوان زیر زیرقسمت}
...
\end{document}
```

2.6 Font Commands

2.6.1 Basic Font Commands

```
\settextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setlatintextfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathsfdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\setmathttdigitfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ Options in any font command in this documentation are anything that fontspec package provides as the option of loading fonts, except `Script` and `Mapping`.

☞ `\settextfont` will choose the default font for Persian texts of your document.

☞ `\setlatintextfont` will choose the font for Latin texts of your document. If you do not use this command at all, the default TEX font (fonts used in this documentation) will be used for Latin texts of your document.

☞ `\setdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ `\setmathsfdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathsf` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

☞ `\setmathttdigitfont` will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt`. By using this command, digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode inside `\mathtt` and digits appear in their original form (Western).

2.6.2 Defining Extra Persian and Latin Fonts

```
\defpersianfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\deflatinfont\CS [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
```

☞ With `\defpersianfont`, you can define extra Persian fonts.

```
\defpersianfont\Nastaliq[Scale=1]{IranNastaliq}
```

In this example, we define `\Nastaliq` to stand for IranNastaliq font.

☞ With `\deflatinfont`, you can define extra Latin fonts.

```
\deflatinfont\junicode[Scale=1]{Junicode}
```

In this example, we define `\junicode` to stand for Junicode font.

2.6.3 Choosing Persian Sans Font

```
\setpersiansansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persiansffamily  \textpersiansf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.4 Choosing Persian Mono Font

```
\setpersianmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\persianttfamily  \textpersiantt{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.5 Choosing Persian Iranic Font

```
\setiranicfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\iranicfamily  \textiranic{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.6 Choosing Persian Navar Font

```
\setnavarfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\navarfamily  \textnavar{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.7 Choosing Persian Pook Font

```
\setpookfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\pookfamily  \textpook{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.8 Choosing Persian Sayeh Font

```
\setsayehfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sayehfamily  \textsayeh{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.9 Choosing Latin Sans Font

```
\setlatinsansfont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\sffamily  \textsf{⟨text⟩}
```

2.6.10 Choosing Latin Mono Font

```
\setlatinmonofont [Options] {⟨font name⟩}
\ttfamily  \texttt{⟨text⟩}
```

3 Latin and Persian Environment

```
\begin{latin}  ⟨text⟩  \end{latin}
\begin{persian}  ⟨text⟩  \end{persian}
```

☞ `latin` environment both changes direction of the paragraphs to LTR and font to Latin font.

☞ `persian` environment both changes direction of the Paragraphs to RTL and font to Persian font.

3.1 latinitems and parsiitems environments

```
\begin{latinitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{latinitems}
```

☞ latinitems environment is similar to LTRitems environment but changes the font to Latin font.

```
\begin{parsiitems}
  \item ⟨text⟩
  ...
\end{parsiitems}
```

☞ parsiitems environment is similar to RTLitems environment but changes the font to Persian font.

3.2 Short Latin and Persian Texts

```
\lr{⟨text⟩}  \rl{⟨text⟩}
```

☞ With `\lr` command, you can typeset short LTR texts.

☞ With `\rl` command, you can typeset short RTL texts.

3.3 Miscellaneous Commands

```
\persianyear  \persianmonth  \persianday
\today  \latintoday  \twocolumnstableofcontents  \XePersian
\plq  \prq
```

☞ `\persianyear` is Persian equivalent of `\year`.

☞ `\persianmonth` is Persian equivalent of `\month`.

☞ `\persianday` is Persian equivalent of `\day`.

☞ `\today` typesets current Persian date and `\latintoday` typesets current Latin date.

☞ `\twocolumnstableofcontents` typesets table of contents in two columns. This requires that you have loaded multicol package before XePersian package, otherwise an error will be issued.

☞ `\XePersian` typesets XePersian's logo.

☞ `\plq` and `\prq` typeset Persian left quote and Persian right quote respectively.

3.4 New Commands

`\Latincite`

☞ `\Latincite` functions exactly like `\cite` command with only one difference; the reference to biblabel item is printed in Latin font in the text.

3.5 Additional Counters

XePersian defines several additional counters to what already LaTeX offers. These counters are `harfi`, `adadi`, and `tartibi`. In addition, the following commands are also provided:

`\harfinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\adadinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}` `\tartibinumeral{`⟨*integer*⟩`}`

☞ The range of `harfi` counter is integers between 1 and 32 (number of the Persian alphabets) and `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, are integers between 0 and 999,999,999.

☞ For `harfi` counter, if you give an integer bigger than 32 or a negative integer (if you give integer 0, it returns nothing), then you get error and for `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer bigger than 999,999,999, then you get an error message.

☞ For `adadi` and `tartibi` counters, if you give an integer less than 0 (a negative integer), then `adadi` and `tartibi` counters return **adadi** and **tartibi** form of the integer 0, respectively.

☞ `\harfinumeral` returns the **harfi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩, where $1 \leq integer \leq 32$ and `\adadinumeral`, and `\tartibinumeral` return **adadi**, and **tartibi** form of ⟨*integer*⟩ respectively, where $0 \leq integer \leq 999,999,999$.

3.6 Things To Know About \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont

```
\DefaultMathsDigits  \PersianMathsDigits  \AutoMathsDigits
```

☞ As we discussed before, \setdigitfont will choose the Persian font for digits in math mode. By default, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form.

☞ As we discussed before, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont will choose the Persian sans serif and typewriter fonts for digits in math mode. By using this command, digits in math mode will appear in Persian form and if you do not use this command at all, you will get default TEX font for digits in math mode and digits appear in their original form (Western).

If you use \setdigitfont, \setmathsfdigitfont, and \setmathttdigitfont, then you should know that:

- By default, \AutoMathsDigits is active, which means that in Persian mode, you get Persian digits in math mode and in Latin mode, you get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.
- If you use \PersianMathsDigits anywhere, you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get Persian digits in math mode.
- If you use \DefaultMathsDigits anywhere, again you will overwrite XePersian's default behaviour and you will always get TEX's default font and digits in math mode.

4 New Conditionals

4.1 Shell escape (or write18) conditional

```
\ifwritexviii
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is enabled⟩
\else
    ⟨material when Shell escape (or write18) is not enabled⟩
\fi
```

5 Bilingual Captions

XePersian sets caption bilingually. This means if you are in RTL mode, you get Persian caption and if you are in LTR mode, you get English caption.

5.1 Support For Various Packages

In addition to what bidi package supports, XePersian also support a few packages. This support is more about language aspect rather than directionality. These packages are algorithmic, algorithm,enumerate, and backref packages.

5.1.1 Things You Should Know about Support For enumerate Package

The enumerate package gives the enumerate environment an optional argument which determines the style in which the counter is printed.
An occurrence of one of the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, or `1` produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman`, `\roman` or `\arabic`.
In addition with the extra support that XePersian provides, an occurrence of one of the tokens ا, ی, or ت produces the value of the counter printed with (respectively) `\harfi`, `\adadi`, or `\tartibi`.
These letters may be surrounded by any strings involving any other TEX expressions, however the tokens `A`, `a`, `I`, `i`, `1`, ا, ی, ت must be inside a {} group if they are not to be taken as special.
To see an Example, please look at enumerate package documentation.

5.2 Index Generation

For generating index, you are advised to use xindy program, any other program such as makeindex is not recommended.

5.3 Converting Your FarsiTEX Files To XePersian or Unicode

There is a python program written by Mostafa Vahedi that enables you to convert FarsiTEX files to XePersian or unicode. This program can be found in doc folder with the name `ftxe-0.12.py`. To convert your FarsiTEX files to XePersian, put `ftxe-0.12.py` in the same directory that your FarsiTEX file is, and then open a terminal/command prompt and do the following:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py file.ftx file.tex
```

This will convert your `file.ftx` (FarsiTEX file) to `file.tex` (XePersian file).
The general syntax of using the python script is as follow:

```
python ftxe-0.12.py [-r] [-s] [-x] [-u] input-filename1 input-filename2
```

Where

-r (DEFAULT) recursively consider files included in the given files

-s do not recursively consider files

-x (DEFAULT) insert XePersian related commands

`-u` only convert to unicode (and not to XePersian)

Please note that the python script will not work with versions of python later than 2.6. So you are encouraged to use version 2.6 of python to benefit from this python script.

6 Extra Packages And Classes

6.1 Magazine Typesetting

6.1.1 Introduction

xepersian-magazine class allows you to create magazines, newspapers and any other types of papers. The output document has a front page and as many inner pages as desired. Articles appear one after another, telling the type, number of columns, heading, subheading, images, author and so forth. It is possible to change the aspect of (almost) everything therefore it is highly customisable. Commands to add different titles, headings and footers are also provided.

6.1.2 Usage

To create[2] a magazine just load the class as usual[3], with

```
\documentclass [Options] {xepersian-magazine}
```

at the beginning of your source file. The class options are described in subsubsection 6.1.12.
From this point it is possible to include packages and renew class commands described in subsubsection 6.1.9.

6.1.3 Front Page

As every magazine, xepersian-magazine has its own front page. It includes main headings, an index, the magazine logo and other useful information. This environment should be the first you use within xepersian-magazine class but it is not mandatory.

```
\firstimage  \firstarticle
```

The first two commands you can use inside the `frontpage` environment are `\firstimage` and `\firstarticle` which include, respectively, the main image and the main heading in the front page. The first one takes two arguments ⟨*image*⟩ and ⟨*description*⟩. Notice that second argument is optional and it declares the image

[2] For a sample file, please look at `magazine-sample.tex` in the doc folder

[3] You also need to load graphicx, xunicode and xepersian packages respectively, after loading the document class and choose fonts for the main text, Latin text and digits in maths formulas. For more detail see section 2 of the documentation.

caption; ⟨*image*⟩ defines the relative path to the image. In order to include the first piece of article use

`\firstarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

first two arguments are mandatory and represent heading and the opening paragraph. Last argument is optional (you can leave it blank) and indicates the time when article happened.

`\secondarticle`

The second piece of article is included using the command `\secondarticle` just as the first article. The main difference are that this second piece has two more arguments and it does not include an image.

`\secondarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩}{⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The new arguments ⟨*subtitle*⟩ and ⟨*pagesof*⟩ define a subtitle and the name of the section for this piece of article.

`\thirdarticle`

The third piece of article is the last one in the xepersian-magazine front page. It works like the `\secondarticle`.

`\thirdarticle{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨opening⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨time⟩}`

The arguments meaning is the same as `\secondarticle` command.
The front page includes three information blocks besides the news: `indexblock` which contains the index, `authorblock` which includes information about the author and a `weatherblock` containing a weather forecast. All these three environments are mostly a frame in the front page therefore they can be redefined to fit your personal wishes but I kept them to give an example and to respec the original xepersian-magazine format.

`\indexitem`

The `indexblock` environment contains a manually editted index of xepersian-magazine. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ and places a title over the index block. To add entries inside the index just type

`\indexitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨reference⟩}`

inside the environment. The ⟨*title*⟩ is the index entry text and the ⟨*reference*⟩ points to a article inside xepersian-magazine. It will be more clear when you read subsub-

section 6.1.4. In order to get a correct output, it is necessary to leave a blank line between index items.
The `authorblock` environment can include whatever you would like. I called it `authorblock` because I think it is nice to include some author reference in the front page: who you are, why are you doing this... This environment creates a frame box in the bottom right corner of the front page with your own logo at the top.

`\weatheritem`

Finally, the `weatherblock` lets you include a weather forecast. It takes one optional argument ⟨*title*⟩ that places a title over the weather block. It can fit up to three weather icons with maximum and minimum temperatures, description and name. To add each of the weather entries type the following

`\weatheritem{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*day-name*⟩`}{`⟨*max*⟩`} {`⟨*min*⟩`}{`⟨*short-des*⟩`}`

The first argument includes the path to the weather icon (i.e. sunny or rainy), ⟨*day-name*⟩ like Monday, ⟨*max*⟩ and ⟨*min*⟩ are the highest and lowest day temperatures and ⟨*short-des*⟩ is a brief description of the weather condition: partly cloudy, sunny and windy ...

6.1.4 Inside

Once we have created the front page we should include all articles inside our magazine. xepersian-magazine arranges all articles one after each other, expanding headings all over the page and splitting the article text in the number of columns we wish. There are three different environments to define a piece of article: the `article` environment described in subsubsection 6.1.5, the `editorial` environment subsubsection 6.1.6 for opinion articles and the `shortarticle` environment explained in subsubsection 6.1.7.

6.1.5 The article environment

The main environment to include a piece of article is called `article`. It takes four arguments that set up the headings and structure of the article.

```
\begin{article}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩} {⟨pagesof⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{article}
```

The first argument ⟨*num-of-columns*⟩ sets the number of columns the article will be divided whereas ⟨*label*⟩ is used when pointing an article from the index in the front page. The rest of the arguments are easy to understand.
Inside the `article` environment, besides the main text of the article, it is possible to include additional information using several class commands.

`\authorandplace` `\timestamp`

The `\authorandplace{`⟨*author*⟩`}{`⟨*place*⟩`}` inserts the name of the editor and the place where the article happened in the way many magazines do. Another useful command is `\timestamp{`⟨*time*⟩`}` which includes the time and a separator just before the text. These two commands should be used before the text because they type the text as the same place they are executed.

`\image`

To include images within the text of an article, xepersian-magazine provides an `\image` command. Since multicol package does not provide any float support for its multicols environment, I created a macro that includes an image only if that is possible, calculating if there is enough space for the image.It is not the best solution but it works quite well and I could not find a better one. To include an image use the command and its two arguments: the relative path to the image and a short description.

`\image{`⟨*image*⟩`}{`⟨*description*⟩`}`

`\columntitle` `\expandedtitle`

Within the text of the article, it is possible to add column and expanded titles. The main difference between them is that the first one keeps inside the width of an article column whereas the second expands all over the width of the page, breaking all the columns. Their use is analogous, as follows

`\columntitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`
`\expandedtitle{`⟨*type*⟩`}{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

These two commands use fancybox package features. That is why there are five different types of titles which correspond mainly with fancybox ones: shadowbox, doublebox, ovalbox, Ovalbox and lines.

6.1.6 The editorial environment

In addition to the editorial article environment, one can use the editorial environment to create editorial or opinion texts. The main feature is that it transforms the style of the heading. Although this environment accepts all the commands article takes, it does not make any sense to use the `\authorandplace` command within it since it includes an author argument. To create an editorial text use

```
\begin{editorial}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨author⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\end{editorial}
```

All arguments have the same meaning as article environment (see subsubsection 6.1.5).

6.1.7 The shortarticle environment

The shortarticle environment creates a block of short article. Althought it has its own title and subtitle, each piece of article within it may have a title. To use it just type:

```
\begin{shortarticle}{⟨num-of-columns⟩}{⟨title⟩}{⟨subtitle⟩}{⟨label⟩}
...⟨text⟩...
\shortarticleitem{⟨title⟩}{⟨text⟩}
...
\end{shortarticle}
```

You can also specify the number of columns of the block like editorial and article environments. To add a piece of article inside the shortarticle use the `\shortarticleitem`, indicating a title and the text of the issue.

6.1.8 Commands between articles

`\articlesep` `\newsection`

There are two commands you can use among the articles inside xepersian-magazine: `\articlesep` and `\newsection`. The first one does not take any parameter and just draws a line between two articles. The second changes the content of `\xepersian@section` to the new ⟨*section name*⟩. From the point it is used, all articles which follow will be grouped within the new section.

```
\newsection{⟨section name⟩}
```

6.1.9 Customization

xepersian-magazine includes many commands which can be used to customize its aspect, from the front page to the last page. I will list them grouped so it is easy to find them. Treat them as standard LaTeX commands, using `\renewcommand` to change their behaviour.

6.1.10 Front Page

\customlogo	\customminilogo	\custommagazinename

When creating a magazine, everyone wants to show its own logo instead of xepersian-magazine default heading. To achieve this, you need to put the following command at the preamble of your document:

```
\customlogo{⟨text⟩}
\customminilogo{⟨text⟩}
\custommagazinename{⟨text⟩}
```

\edition	\editionformat

The edition text has to be declared in the preamble of the document. One important thing to know is that \author, \date and \title have no effect inside xepersian-magazine since the magazine date is taken from \today command and the other two are only for the title page (if using \maketitle).

\indexFormat	\indexEntryFormat	\indexEntryPageTxt
\indexEntryPageFormat	\indexEntrySeparator	

When defining the index in the front page, there are several commands to customize the final index style. \indexFormat sets the format of the title; \indexEntryFormat, the format of each index entry; \indexEntryPageTxt and \indexEntryPageFormat lets you define which is the text that goes with the page number and its format. Finally, xepersian-magazine creates a thin line between index entries, you can redefine it using \indexEntrySeparator. To get the index with \xepersian@indexwidth is provided.

\weatherFormat	\weatherTempFormat	\weatherUnits

Relating to the weather block, the title format can be changed redefining \weatherFormat. In order to customize the format of the temperature numbers and their units it is necessary to redefine \weatherTempFormat and \weatherUnits respectively.

*TitleFormat	*SubtitleFormat	*TextFormat

The main article that appear in the front page can change their formats. To obtain that there are three standard commands to modify the title, subtitle and text style. You just have to replace the star (*) with first, second or third depending on which article you are editing. Note that first piece of article has no subtitle therefore it does not make any sense to use the non-existent command \firstSubtitleFormat.

`\pictureCaptionFormat` `\pagesFormat`

Two other elements to configure are the picture captions and the pages or section format in the entire document. To proceed just redefine the macros `\pictureCaptionFormat` and `\pagesFormat`.

6.1.11 Inside The Magazine

`\innerTitleFormat` `\innerSubtitleFormat` `\innerAuthorFormat` `\innerPlaceFormat`

The articles inside xepersian-magazine may have a different format from the ones in the front page. To change their title or subtitle format redefine `\innerTitleFormat` and `\innerSubtitleFormat`. The article text format matches the document general definition. When using the `\authorandplace` command, you might want to change the default style. Just renew `\innerAuthorFormat` and `\innerPlaceFormat` to get the results.

`\timestampTxt` `\timestampSeparator` `\timestampFormat`

The `\timestamp` command described in subsubsection 6.1.5 lets you introduce the time of the event before the article text. You can configure its appearance by altering several commands: `\timestampTxt` which means the text after the timestamp; `\timestampSeparator` which defines the element between the actual timestamp and the beginning of the text and, finally, `\timestampFormat` to change the entire timestamp format.

`\innerTextFinalMark`

xepersian-magazine puts a small black square at the end of the article. As I wanted to create a highly customizable LaTeX class I added the macro `\innerTextFinalMark` to change this black square. This item will appear always following the last character of the text with the~ character.

`\minraggedcols` `\raggedFormat`

The `\minraggedcols` counter is used to tell xepersian-magazine when article text should be ragged instead of justified. The counter represents the minimum number of columns that are needed in order to use ragged texts. For example, if `\minraggedcols` is set to 3, all articles with 3 columns or more will be ragged. Articles with 1, 2 columns will have justified text. By default, `\minraggedcols` is set to 4.
The `\raggedFormat` macro can be redefined to fit user ragged style. Default value is `\RaggedLeft`.

\heading \foot

xepersian-magazine includes package fancyhdr for changing headings and footers. Although it is possible to use its own commands to modify xepersian-magazine style, there are two commands to change headings and foot appearance. Place them in the preamble of your xepersian-magazine document.

\heading{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩} \foot{⟨*left*⟩}{⟨*center*⟩}{⟨*right*⟩}

If you still prefer to use fancyhdr macros, use them after the `frontpage` environment. xepersian-magazine by default places no headers and footers. If you want headers and foooters, then after loading xepersian package, you should write \pagestyle{*fancy*} at the preamble of your document.

6.1.12 Class Options

The xepersian-magazine class is in itself an alteration of the standard article class, thus it inherits most of its class options but twoside, twocolumn, notitlepage and a4paper. If you find problems when loading other article features, please let me know to fix it. There are also five own options that xepersian-magazine implements.

a3paper (false) This option makes xepersian-magazine 297 mm width by 420 mm height. This option is implemented because the standard article class does not allow this document size.

9pt (false) Allows the 9pt font size that article class does not include (default is 10pt).

columnlines columnlines (false) Adds lines between columns in the entire xepersian-magazine. The default line width is 0.1pt but it is possible to change this by setting length `\columnlines` in the preamble.

showgrid (false) This option is only for developing purposes. Because the front page has a personal design using the textpos package, I created this grid to make easier the lay out.

6.2 Typesetting Multiple-choice Questions

6.2.1 Introduction

xepersian-multiplechoice is a package for making multiple choices questionnaires under LaTeX. A special environment allows you to define questions and possible answers. You can specify which answers are correct and which are not. xepersian-multiplechoice not only formats the questions for you, but also generates a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). You can then print the mask on a slide and correct the questionnaires more easily by superimposing the mask on top of students' forms.

6.2.2 Usage

Here we now explain the usage of this package, however there are four example files, namely `test-question-only.tex`, `test-solution-form.tex`, `test-empty-form.tex` and `test-correction.tex`, available in doc folder that you may want to look at.

6.2.3 Loading The Package

You can load the package as usual by:

```
\usepackage [Options] {xepersian-multiplechoice}
```

The available options are described along the text, where appropriate.

6.2.4 Creating Questions

Here's a simple example demonstrating how to produce a new question:

```
\begin{question}{سؤال}
\false جواب ۱
\true جواب ۲
\false جواب ۳
\false جواب ۴
\end{question}
\begin{correction}
جواب واقعی و علت اینکه این جواب، جواب واقعی هست
\end{correction}
```

6.2.5 The question Environment

The `question` environment allows you to insert questions into your document. It takes one mandatory argument which specifies the actual question's text. The question will be displayed in a frame box, the size of the line.

```
\true  \false
```

The proposed answers are displayed below the question in a list fashion (the question environment is a list-based one). Instead of using `\item` however, use either `\true` or `\false` to insert a possible answer.

6.2.6 Question Numbers

The `question` environment is associated with a LaTeX counter named `question`. This counter stores the number of the next (or current) question. It is initialized to 1, and automatically incremented at the end of `question` environments. You might want to use it to format question titles. For instance, you could decide that each question belongs to a subsection in the `article` class, and use something like this before each question: `\subsection*{`*Question* `\thequestion}`

6.2.7 The Form and the Mask

\makeform \makemask

Based on the questions appearing in your document, xepersian-multiplechoice has the ability to generate a "form" (a grid that your students will have to fill in), and a "mask" (the same grid, only with correct answers properly checked in). This can make the correction process easier.
To generate a form and a mask, use the macros `\makeform` and `\makemask`. xepersian-multiplechoice uses two auxiliary files to build them. These files have respectively an extension of `frm` and `msk`. If you use these macros, you will need two passes of LaTeX in order to get a correctly formatted document.

6.2.8 Typesetting corrections

The "correction" mode allows you to automatically typeset and distribute corrections to your students. These corrections are slightly modified versions of your questionnaire: each possible answer is prefixed with a small symbol (a visual clue) indicating whether the answer was correct or wrong. In addition, you can typeset explanations below each question.
To activate the correction mode, use the `correction` option. It is off by default.
To typeset explanations below the questions, use the `correction` environment (no argument). The contents of this environment is displayed only in correction mode. In normal mode, it is simply discarded.
In addition, note that xepersian-multiplechoice cancels the actions performed by `\makeform` and `\makemask` in `correction` mode. This is to avoid further edition of the source when typesetting a correction.

6.2.9 Important Note

Currently, xepersian-multiplechoice requires that you provide a constant number of proposed answers across all questions in your xepersian-multiplechoice. This is something natural when you want to build forms, but this might me too restrictive otherwise, I'm not sure, so it is possible that this restriction will be removed in future versions.
Currently, there is a built-in mechanism for checking that the number of proposed answers remains constant: when xepersian-multiplechoice encounters the first occurrence of the `question` environment, it remembers the number of proposed answers from there. Afterwards, any noticed difference in subsequent occurrences will generate an error. As a consequence, you never have to tell xepersian-multiplechoice explicitly what that number is.

6.3 Customising The Package

6.3.1 The question environment

\questionspace	\answerstitlefont	\answernumberfont

\questionspace is the amount of extra vertical space to put under the question, before the list of proposed answers. This is a LaTeX length that defaults to 0pt.
Before the list of possible answers, a short title is displayed (for English, it reads "Possible answers:"). The \answerstitlefont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the answers title. By default, \bfseries is used.
Each proposed answer in the list is numbered automatically (and alphabetically). The \answernumberfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for displaying the answer number. By default, \bfseries is used.

6.3.2 The Form and the Mask

\headerfont	\X

The \headerfont macro takes one mandatory argument which redefines the font to use for the headers (first line and first column) of the form and mask arrays. By default, \bfseries is used.
In the mask, correct answers are checked in by filling the corresponding cell with an "X" character. If you want to change this, call the \X macro with one (mandatory) argument.

6.3.3 The correction

\truesymbol	\falsesymbol

In correction mode, labels in front of answers are modified to give a visual clue about whether the answer was correct or wrong. By default, a cross and a small arrow are used. You can change these symbols by using the \truesymbol and \falsesymbol macros. For instance, you could give a fancier look to your correction by using the pifont package and issuing:

```
\truesymbol{\ding{'063}~}
\falsesymbol{\ding{'067}~}
```

\correctionstyle

The appearance of the contents of the correction environment can be adjusted by using the \correctionstyle macro. By default, \itshape is used.

7 xepersian implementation

7.1 algorithmic-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithmic-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithmic package]
\def\algorithmicrequire{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Require:}\fi}
\def\algorithmicensure{\if@RTL\textbf{   :}\else\textbf{Ensure:}\fi}
```

7.2 algorithm-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{algorithm-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for algorithm package]
\def\ALG@name{\if@RTL else\      Algorithm\fi}
\def\ALGS@name{      }
\def\listalgorithmname{\if@RTL     \ALGS@name\else List of \ALG@name s\fi}
```

7.3 amsart-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsart-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.3 adaptations for amsart class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}


\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}


\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

```

7.4 amsbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{amsbook-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 adaptations for amsbook class]
\def\frontmatter{\cleardoublepage\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par
  \c@chapter\z@ \c@section\z@
  \let\chaptername\appendixname
  \def\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}

\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}


```

```
\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%
```

7.5 appendix-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{appendix-xepersian.def}[2015/02/01 v0.1 adaptations for appendix package]
\renewcommand{\@resets@pp}{\par
  \@ppsavesec
  \stepcounter{@pps}
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \if@chapter@pp
    \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
    \renewcommand\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
    \renewcommand\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \else
    \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
```

```
    \renewcommand\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
  \fi
  \restoreapp
}
```

7.6 article-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{article-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard article class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.7 artikel1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.8 artikel2-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel2-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel2 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.9 artikel3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{artikel3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for artikel3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.10 backref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{backref-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for backref package]
\def\backrefpagesname{\if@RTL else\    pages\fi}
\def\BR@Latincitex[#1]#2{%
  \BRorg@Latincitex[{#1}]{#2}%
  \ifBR@verbose
    \PackageInfo{backref}{back Latin cite \string`#2\string'}%
  \fi
  \Hy@backout{#2}%
}
\AtBeginDocument{%
```

```
  \@ifundefined{NAT@parse}{%
    \global\let\BRorg@Latincitex\@Latincitex
    \global\let\@Latincitex\BR@Latincitex
  }{%
    \@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{}{%
      \def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{\Hy@backout{#1}}%
    }%
    \PackageInfo{backref}{** backref set up for natbib **}%
  }%
}%
```

7.11 bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}[2014/12/28 v0.2 xepersian changes to bidituftesid
\setLTRcitationfont{\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont\latinfont}
\long\def\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
   \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
 }{%
   \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
 }%
 \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
   % no specific footnote number provided
   \stepcounter\@mpfn%
   \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
 }{%
   % specific footnote number provided
   \begingroup%
     \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
     \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \endgroup%
  \@footnotemark\@LTRfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\latinfont#3}%
 }%
 \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%    go back to using normal in-text \cite command
 \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\long\def\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote[#1][#2]#3{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \ifthenelse{\NOT\isempty{#2}}{%
   \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{#2}%
 }{%
   \gsetlength{\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset}{0pt}%
 }%
```

```
  \ifthenelse{\isempty{#1}}{%
    % no specific footnote number provided
    \stepcounter\@mpfn%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }{%
    % specific footnote number provided
    \begingroup%
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax%
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup%
   \@footnotemark\@RTLfootnotetext[\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset]{\persianfont#
  }%
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
  \unskip\ignorespaces%               remove extra white space
 \kern-\multiplefootnotemarker%     remove \kern left behind by sidenote
 \kern\multiplefootnotemarker\relax% add new \kern here to replace the one we yanked
}
\renewcommand\LTRmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\latinfo
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
\renewcommand\RTLmarginnote[2][0pt]{%
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite%  use the in-sidenote \cite command
 \gdef\@bidituftesidenote@citations{}%        clear out any old citations
 \RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar{\hbox{}\vspace*{#1}\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font\persian
  \@bidituftesidenote@print@citations%            print any citations
 \let\cite\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite%     go back to using normal in-text \cite command
}
```

7.12 bidimoderncv-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bidimoderncv class]
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\     Publications\fi}
```

7.13 boek3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
```

```
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.14 boek-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{boek-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for boek class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.15 bookest-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{bookest-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for bookest class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.16 book-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{book-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard book class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.17 breqn-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{breqn-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for breqn package]
\def\@dmath[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay \display@setup}%
  \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
  \if@inlabel \leavevmode \global\@inlabelfalse \fi
  \if\eq@group\else\eq@prelim\fi
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \the\eqstyle
  \eq@setnumber
```

```
  \begingroup
  \eq@setup@a
  \eq@startup
}
\def\@dgroup[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\eq@group\@True \global\let\eq@GRP@first@dmath\@True
  \global\GRP@queue\@emptytoks \global\setbox\GRP@box\box\voidb@x
  \global\let\GRP@label\@empty
  \global\grp@wdL\z@\global\grp@wdR\z@\global\grp@wdT\z@
  \global\grp@linewidth\z@\global\grp@wdNum\z@
  \global\let\grp@eqs@numbered\@False
  \global\let\grp@aligned\@True
  \global\let\grp@shiftnumber\@False
  \eq@prelim
  \setkeys{breqn}{#1}%
  \if\grp@hasNumber \grp@setnumber \fi
}
\def\@dseries[#1]{\if@RTL\@RTLfalse\addfontfeatures{Mapping=farsidigits}\fi%
  \let\display@setup\dseries@display@setup
  % Question: should this be the default for dseries???
  \global\eq@wdCond\z@
  \@dmath[layout={M},#1]%
  \mathsurround\z@\@@math \penalty\@Mi
  \let\endmath\ends@math
  \def\premath{%
    \ifdim\lastskip<.3em \unskip
    \else\ifnum\lastpenalty<\@M \dquad\fi\fi
}%
 \def\postmath{\unpenalty\eq@addpunct \penalty\intermath@penalty \dquad \@ignoretrue}%
\ignorespaces
}
```

7.18 latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2014/02/05 v0.3 Persian localisation of LaT
\eqcommand{    }{@arstrut}
\eqcommand{  }{above}
\eqcommand{           }{abovedisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{        }{abovedisplayskip}
\eqcommand{     }{abstractname}
\eqcommand{   }{accent}
\eqcommand{  }{active}
\eqcommand{       }{addcontentsline}
\eqcommand{      }{addpenalty}
\eqcommand{   }{address}
\eqcommand{      }{addtocontents}
\eqcommand{       }{addtocounter}
\eqcommand{     }{addtolength}
\eqcommand{     }{addvspace}
\eqcommand{      }{adjdemerits}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{advance}
\eqcommand{      }{afterassignment}
\eqcommand{     }{aftergroup}
\eqcommand{  }{aleph}
\eqcommand{       }{aliasfontfeature}
\eqcommand{          }{aliasfontfeatureoption}
\eqcommand{   }{allowbreak}
\eqcommand{  @}{alloc@}
\eqcommand{     }{allocationnumber}
\eqcommand{       }{allowdisplaybreaks}
\eqcommand{    }{Alph}
\eqcommand{    }{alph}
\eqcommand{     }{alsoname}
\eqcommand{ }{and}
\eqcommand{   }{angle}
\eqcommand{     }{appendixname}
\eqcommand{   }{approx}
\eqcommand{  }{arabic}
\eqcommand{  }{arg}
\eqcommand{     }{arrayrulecolor}
\eqcommand{         }{arraycolsep}
\eqcommand{      }{arrayrulewidth}
\eqcommand{      }{arraystretch}
\eqcommand{       }{AtBeginDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndDocument}
\eqcommand{       }{AtEndOfClass}
\eqcommand{      }{AtEndOfPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{author}
\eqcommand{    }{backmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{backslash}
\eqcommand{    }{badness}
\eqcommand{  }{bar}
\eqcommand{     }{baselineskip}
\eqcommand{       }{baselinestretch}
\eqcommand{       }{batchmode}
\eqcommand{  }{begin}
\eqcommand{   }{beginL}
\eqcommand{    }{beginR}
\eqcommand{    }{begingroup}
\eqcommand{           }{belowdisplayshortskip}
\eqcommand{         }{belowdisplayskip}
\eqcommand{  }{bf}
\eqcommand{     }{bfdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{bfseries}
\eqcommand{   }{bgroup}
\eqcommand{   }{bibitem}
\eqcommand{    }{bibliography}
\eqcommand{      }{bibliographystyle}
\eqcommand{       }{bibname}
\eqcommand{    }{bigskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{bigskipamount}
\eqcommand{       }{botfigrule}
\eqcommand{      }{botmark}
\eqcommand{       }{bottompageskip}
\eqcommand{     }{bottomfraction}
\eqcommand{  }{box}
\eqcommand{       }{boxmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{  }{break}
\eqcommand{   }{bullet}
\eqcommand{  @   }{@cclv}
\eqcommand{ @   }{@cclvi}
\eqcommand{  }{caption}
\eqcommand{   }{catcode}
\eqcommand{    }{cc}
\eqcommand{     }{ccname}
\eqcommand{    }{cdot}
\eqcommand{    }{cdots}
\eqcommand{      }{centering}
\eqcommand{   }{centerline}
\eqcommand{ @ }{ch@ck}
\eqcommand{  }{chapter}
\eqcommand{    }{chaptername}
\eqcommand{   }{char}
\eqcommand{     }{chardef}
\eqcommand{     }{CheckCommand}
\eqcommand{  }{cite}
\eqcommand{    }{ClassError}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{ClassWarning}
\eqcommand{        }{ClassWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{      }{cleaders}
\eqcommand{     }{cleardoublepage}
\eqcommand{    }{clearpage}
\eqcommand{   }{cline}
\eqcommand{     }{closein}
\eqcommand{     }{closeout}
\eqcommand{  }{closing}
\eqcommand{     }{clubpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{clubsuit}
\eqcommand{         }{colbotmark}
\eqcommand{        }{colfirstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{color}
\eqcommand{    }{colorbox}
\eqcommand{         }{coltopmark}
\eqcommand{    }{columncolor}
\eqcommand{    }{columnsep}
\eqcommand{     }{columnwidth}
\eqcommand{     }{columnseprule}
\eqcommand{    }{contentsline}
\eqcommand{        }{contentsname}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{copy}
\eqcommand{    }{copyright}
\eqcommand{  }{count}
\eqcommand{  @}{count@}
\eqcommand{     }{countdef}
\eqcommand{ }{cr}
\eqcommand{  }{crcr}
\eqcommand{    }{csname}
\eqcommand{     }{CurrentOption}
\eqcommand{      }{dashbox}
\eqcommand{    }{dashv}
\eqcommand{@   }{@date}
\eqcommand{   }{date}
\eqcommand{  }{day}
\eqcommand{        }{dblbotfigrule}
\eqcommand{       }{dblbottomfraction}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfigrule}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfloatsep}
\eqcommand{         }{dblfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{          }{dbltextfloatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{dbltopfraction}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareFixedFont}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsExtensions}
\eqcommand{         }{DeclareGraphicsRule}
\eqcommand{          }{DeclareOldFontCommand}
\eqcommand{     }{DeclareOption}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareRobustCommand}
\eqcommand{       }{DeclareSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{    }{deadcycles}
\eqcommand{ }{def}
\eqcommand{  @   }{define@key}
\eqcommand{    }{definecolor}
\eqcommand{  }{deg}
\eqcommand{    }{delcode}
\eqcommand{   }{delimiter}
\eqcommand{     }{delimiterfactor}
\eqcommand{  }{depth}
\eqcommand{  }{diamondsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{dim}
\eqcommand{  }{dimen}
\eqcommand{  @}{dimen@}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@i}
\eqcommand{ @  }{dimen@ii}
\eqcommand{    }{dimendef}
\eqcommand{     }{discretionary}
\eqcommand{     }{displaybreak}
\eqcommand{       }{displayindent}
\eqcommand{    }{displaystyle}
\eqcommand{    }{displaywidth}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{divide}
\eqcommand{      }{documentclass}
\eqcommand{ }{do}
\eqcommand{     }{dospecials}
\eqcommand{  }{dot}
\eqcommand{     }{doteq}
\eqcommand{    }{dotfill}
\eqcommand{  }{dots}
\eqcommand{    }{doublebox}
\eqcommand{         }{doublerulesepcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{doublerulesep}
\eqcommand{    }{downarrow}
\eqcommand{  }{dp}
\eqcommand{   }{dump}
\eqcommand{  }{edef}
\eqcommand{   }{egroup}
\eqcommand{      }{eject}
\eqcommand{  }{else}
\eqcommand{   }{em}
\eqcommand{    }{emergencystretch}
\eqcommand{  }{emph}
\eqcommand{@  }{@empty}
\eqcommand{  }{empty}
\eqcommand{     }{emptyset}
\eqcommand{   }{end}
\eqcommand{    }{endL}
\eqcommand{     }{endR}
\eqcommand{       }{endcsname}
\eqcommand{      }{endfirsthead}
\eqcommand{    }{endfoot}
\eqcommand{   }{endgraf}
\eqcommand{     }{endgroup}
\eqcommand{    }{endhead}
\eqcommand{     }{endinput}
\eqcommand{      }{endlastfoot}
\eqcommand{      }{enlargethispage}
\eqcommand{   }{endline}
\eqcommand{     }{endlinechar}
\eqcommand{   }{enspace}
\eqcommand{    }{enskip}
\eqcommand{      }{eqcommand}
\eqcommand{     }{eqenvironment}
\eqcommand{    }{eqref}
\eqcommand{   }{errhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{errmessage}
\eqcommand{     }{errorcontextlines}
\eqcommand{       }{errorstopmode}
\eqcommand{     }{escapechar}
\eqcommand{  }{euro}
\eqcommand{    }{evensidemargin}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{everycr}
\eqcommand{    }{everydisplay}
\eqcommand{    }{everyhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{everyjob}
\eqcommand{    }{everymath}
\eqcommand{   }{everypar}
\eqcommand{    }{everyvbox}
\eqcommand{       }{ExecuteOptions}
\eqcommand{          }{exhyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{expandafter}
\eqcommand{          }{extracolsep}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstofone}
\eqcommand{@    }{@firstoftwo}
\eqcommand{ @ }{f@ur}
\eqcommand{    }{fam}
\eqcommand{     }{fancypage}
\eqcommand{   }{fbox}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxrule}
\eqcommand{      }{fboxsep}
\eqcommand{     }{fcolorbox}
\eqcommand{ }{fi}
\eqcommand{    }{figurename}
\eqcommand{  }{filbreak}
\eqcommand{ }{fill}
\eqcommand{    }{firstmark}
\eqcommand{  }{flat}
\eqcommand{       }{floatpagefraction}
\eqcommand{     }{floatingpenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{floatsep}
\eqcommand{      }{flushbottom}
\eqcommand{    }{fmtname}
\eqcommand{     }{fmtversion}
\eqcommand{  }{fnsymbol}
\eqcommand{  }{font}
\eqcommand{   }{fontdimen}
\eqcommand{     }{fontencoding}
\eqcommand{    }{fontfamily}
\eqcommand{   }{fontname}
\eqcommand{    }{fontseries}
\eqcommand{   }{fontshape}
\eqcommand{     }{fontsize}
\eqcommand{        }{footheight}
\eqcommand{     }{footins}
\eqcommand{    }{footnote}
\eqcommand{      }{footnotemark}
\eqcommand{     }{footnoterule}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesep}
\eqcommand{       }{footnotesize}
\eqcommand{     }{footnotetext}
\eqcommand{        }{footskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{  }{frame}
\eqcommand{    }{framebox}
\eqcommand{         }{frenchspacing}
\eqcommand{    }{frontmatter}
\eqcommand{    }{futurelet}
\eqcommand{@     }{@gobble}
\eqcommand{@      }{@gobbletwo}
\eqcommand{@       }{@gobblefour}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@gtempb}
\eqcommand{  }{gdef}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericInfo}
\eqcommand{     }{GenericWarning}
\eqcommand{    }{GenericError}
\eqcommand{  }{global}
\eqcommand{     }{globaldefs}
\eqcommand{    }{glossary}
\eqcommand{     }{glossaryentry}
\eqcommand{   }{goodbreak}
\eqcommand{    }{graphpaper}
\eqcommand{    }{guillemotleft}
\eqcommand{     }{guillemotright}
\eqcommand{     }{guilsinglleft}
\eqcommand{      }{guilsinglright}
\eqcommand{   }{halign}
\eqcommand{   }{hang}
\eqcommand{    }{hangafter}
\eqcommand{      }{hangindent}
\eqcommand{    }{hbadness}
\eqcommand{   }{hbox}
\eqcommand{      }{headheight}
\eqcommand{       }{headsep}
\eqcommand{    }{headtoname}
\eqcommand{ }{heartsuit}
\eqcommand{   }{height}
\eqcommand{  }{hfil}
\eqcommand{  }{hfill}
\eqcommand{   }{hfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{hfuzz}
\eqcommand{     }{hideskip}
\eqcommand{    }{hidewidth}
\bidi@csletcs{  }{hline}% this is an exception
\eqcommand{   }{hoffset}
\eqcommand{   }{holdinginserts}
\eqcommand{     }{hrboxsep}
\eqcommand{  }{hrule}
\eqcommand{   }{hrulefill}
\eqcommand{   }{hsize}
\eqcommand{   }{hskip}
\eqcommand{   }{hspace}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{hss}
\eqcommand{    }{ht}
\eqcommand{  }{huge}
\eqcommand{   }{Huge}
\eqcommand{     }{hyperlink}
\eqcommand{       }{hypersetup}
\eqcommand{    }{hypertarget}
\eqcommand{     }{hyphenation}
\eqcommand{      }{hyphenchar}
\eqcommand{        }{hyphenpenalty}
\eqcommand{@          }{@ifclassloaded}
\eqcommand{@     }{@ifdefinable}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifnextchar}
\eqcommand{@         }{@ifpackageloaded}
\eqcommand{@     }{@ifstar}
\eqcommand{@       }{@ifundefined}
\eqcommand{ }{if}
\eqcommand{    @ }{if@tempswa}
\eqcommand{     }{ifcase}
\eqcommand{   }{ifcat}
\eqcommand{      }{ifdefined}
\eqcommand{   }{ifdim}
\eqcommand{      }{ifeof}
\eqcommand{  }{iff}
\eqcommand{     }{iffalse}
\eqcommand{        }{IfFileExists}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifhmode}
\eqcommand{    }{ifinner}
\eqcommand{       }{ifmmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifnum}
\eqcommand{   }{ifodd}
\eqcommand{      }{ifthenelse}
\eqcommand{    }{iftrue}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvbox}
\eqcommand{    }{ifvmode}
\eqcommand{   }{ifvoid}
\eqcommand{   }{ifx}
\eqcommand{           }{ignorespaces}
\eqcommand{  }{immediate}
\eqcommand{  }{include}
\eqcommand{     }{includegraphics}
\eqcommand{    }{includeonly}
\eqcommand{    }{indent}
\eqcommand{    }{index}
\eqcommand{    }{indexentry}
\eqcommand{      }{indexname}
\eqcommand{      }{indexspace}
\eqcommand{   }{input}
\eqcommand{         }{InputIfFileExists}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{inputlineno}
\eqcommand{  }{insert}
\eqcommand{    }{insertpenalties}
\eqcommand{           }{interfootnotelinepenalty}
\eqcommand{          }{interdisplaylinepenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{interlinepenalty}
\eqcommand{    }{intertext}
\eqcommand{        }{intertextsep}
\eqcommand{  }{invisible}
\eqcommand{    }{itdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{itshape}
\eqcommand{  }{item}
\eqcommand{      }{itemindent}
\eqcommand{     }{itemsep}
\eqcommand{    }{iterate}
\eqcommand{   }{itshape}
\eqcommand{   }{jobname}
\eqcommand{  }{jot}
\eqcommand{   }{kern}
\eqcommand{   }{kill}
\eqcommand{   }{label}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumi}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelenumiii}
\eqcommand{        }{labelenumiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemi}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemii}
\eqcommand{      }{labelitemiii}
\eqcommand{       }{labelitemiv}
\eqcommand{      }{labelsep}
\eqcommand{     }{labelwidth}
\eqcommand{  }{language}
\eqcommand{  }{large}
\eqcommand{   }{Large}
\eqcommand{    }{LARGE}
\eqcommand{     }{lastbox}
\eqcommand{     }{lastkern}
\eqcommand{      }{lastpenalty}
\eqcommand{      }{lastskip}
\eqcommand{  }{LaTeX}
\eqcommand{   }{LaTeXe}
\eqcommand{   }{lccode}
\eqcommand{   }{ldots}
\eqcommand{   }{leaders}
\eqcommand{  }{leavevmode}
\eqcommand{ }{left}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmargini}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginii}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginiii}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{leftmarginiv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginv}
\eqcommand{     }{leftmarginvi}
\eqcommand{    }{leftmark}
\eqcommand{     }{leftpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{leftskip}
\eqcommand{   }{let}
\eqcommand{  }{line}
\eqcommand{   }{linebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{linepenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskip}
\eqcommand{     }{lineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{      }{linespread}
\eqcommand{    }{linethickness}
\eqcommand{     }{linewidth}
\eqcommand{        }{listfigurename}
\eqcommand{       }{listfiles}
\eqcommand{     }{listoffigures}
\eqcommand{     }{listoftables}
\eqcommand{       }{listparindent}
\eqcommand{        }{listtablename}
\eqcommand{     }{LoadClass}
\eqcommand{         }{LoadClassWithOptions}
\eqcommand{  }{location}
\eqcommand{  }{long}
\eqcommand{    }{looseness}
\eqcommand{       }{lower}
\eqcommand{@  }{@makeother}
\eqcommand{@  }{@m}
\eqcommand{  @ }{@M}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mi}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Mii}
\eqcommand{   @ }{@Miii}
\eqcommand{    @ }{@Miv}
\eqcommand{  @  }{@MM}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@ne}
\eqcommand{     }{mag}
\eqcommand{  }{magstep}
\eqcommand{    }{magstephalf}
\eqcommand{     }{mainmatter}
\eqcommand{   }{makeatletter}
\eqcommand{    }{makeatother}
\eqcommand{     }{makebox}
\eqcommand{     }{makeglossary}
\eqcommand{     }{makeindex}
\eqcommand{     }{makelabel}
\eqcommand{      }{makelabels}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeLowercase}
\eqcommand{     }{maketitle}
\eqcommand{       }{MakeUppercase}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{marginpar}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparpush}
\eqcommand{       }{marginparsep}
\eqcommand{      }{marginparwidth}
\eqcommand{   }{mark}
\eqcommand{       }{markboth}
\eqcommand{      }{markright}
\eqcommand{     }{mathaccent}
\eqcommand{     }{mathchar}
\eqcommand{        }{mathchardef}
\eqcommand{    }{mathcode}
\eqcommand{     }{mathrm}
\eqcommand{      }{maxdeadcycles}
\eqcommand{       }{maxdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{maxdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{mbox}
\eqcommand{     }{mdseries}
\eqcommand{  }{meaning}
\eqcommand{  }{mediumseries}
\eqcommand{        }{medmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{medskip}
\eqcommand{       }{medskipamount}
\eqcommand{     }{medspace}
\eqcommand{  }{message}
\eqcommand{    }{MessageBreak}
\eqcommand{        }{minrowclearance}
\eqcommand{     }{mkern}
\eqcommand{  }{month}
\eqcommand{     }{moveleft}
\eqcommand{      }{moveright}
\eqcommand{     }{mskip}
\eqcommand{ @ }{m@th}
\eqcommand{    }{multicolumn}
\eqcommand{  }{multiply}
\eqcommand{    }{multispan}
\eqcommand{    }{muskip}
\eqcommand{       }{muskipdef}
\eqcommand{@   }{@namedef}
\eqcommand{@     }{@nameuse}
\eqcommand{ @}{@ne}
\eqcommand{  }{name}
\eqcommand{   }{natural}
\eqcommand{   }{nearrow}
\eqcommand{    }{nearrower}
\eqcommand{        }{NeedsTeXFormat}
\eqcommand{  }{neg}
\eqcommand{       }{negmedspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthickspace}
\eqcommand{      }{negthinspace}
\eqcommand{   }{newboolean}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{newbox}
\eqcommand{    }{newcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{newcount}
\eqcommand{      }{newcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{newdimen}
\eqcommand{   }{newenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{newfam}
\eqcommand{   }{newfont}
\eqcommand{    }{newhelp}
\eqcommand{    }{newinsert}
\eqcommand{     }{newlabel}
\eqcommand{      }{newlength}
\eqcommand{    }{newline}
\eqcommand{      }{newlinechar}
\eqcommand{      }{newmuskip}
\eqcommand{     }{newpage}
\eqcommand{     }{newread}
\eqcommand{       }{newsavebox}
\eqcommand{     }{newskip}
\eqcommand{     }{newtheorem}
\eqcommand{    }{newtoks}
\eqcommand{     }{newwrite}
\eqcommand{   }{noalign}
\eqcommand{  }{nobreak}
\eqcommand{      }{nobreakspace}
\eqcommand{    }{nocite}
\eqcommand{   }{noexpand}
\eqcommand{     }{nofiles}
\eqcommand{      }{noindent}
\eqcommand{     }{nointerlineskip}
\eqcommand{   }{nolimits}
\eqcommand{    }{nolinebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{nonstopmode}
\eqcommand{        }{nonfrenchspacing}
\eqcommand{     }{nonumber}
\eqcommand{    }{nopagebreak}
\eqcommand{       }{normalbaselines}
\eqcommand{        }{normalbaselineskip}
\eqcommand{    }{normalcolor}
\eqcommand{    }{normalfont}
\eqcommand{       }{normallineskip}
\eqcommand{        }{normallineskiplimit}
\eqcommand{     }{normalmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{normalsize}
\eqcommand{     }{notag}
\eqcommand{  }{null}
\eqcommand{   }{nullfont}
\eqcommand{  }{number}
\eqcommand{    }{numberline}
\eqcommand{     }{numberwithin}
```

```
\eqcommand{       }{@evenfoot}
\eqcommand{       }{@evenhead}
\eqcommand{       }{@oddfoot}
\eqcommand{       }{@oddhead}
\eqcommand{        }{@outeqntrue}
\eqcommand{         }{@outeqnfalse}
\eqcommand{    }{obeylines}
\eqcommand{    }{obeyspaces}
\eqcommand{    }{oddsidemargin}
\eqcommand{      }{offinterlineskip}
\eqcommand{  }{omit}
\eqcommand{@        }{@onlypreamble}
\eqcommand{   }{onecolumn}
\eqcommand{       }{onlynotes}
\eqcommand{       }{onlyslides}
\eqcommand{      }{openin}
\eqcommand{      }{openout}
\eqcommand{       }{OptionNotUsed}
\eqcommand{ }{or}
\eqcommand{   }{outer}
\eqcommand{    }{output}
\eqcommand{       }{outputpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{overfullrule}
\eqcommand{@         }{@preamblecmds}
\eqcommand{@ }{p@}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageError}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageInfo}
\eqcommand{    }{PackageWarning}
\eqcommand{       }{PackageWarningNoLine}
\eqcommand{    }{pagebreak}
\eqcommand{    }{pagecolor}
\eqcommand{    }{pagedepth}
\eqcommand{      }{pagefilllstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefillstretch}
\eqcommand{     }{pagefilstretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagegoal}
\eqcommand{    }{pagename}
\eqcommand{       }{pagenumbering}
\eqcommand{    }{pageref}
\eqcommand{      }{pagerulewidth}
\eqcommand{     }{pageshrink}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestretch}
\eqcommand{    }{pagestyle}
\eqcommand{    }{pagetotal}
\eqcommand{     }{paperheight}
\eqcommand{     }{paperwidth}
\bidi@csdefcs{  }{par}% this is an exception since \par is redefined only in some circumstances
\eqcommand{    }{paragraph}
\eqcommand{   }{parallel}
\eqcommand{    }{parbox}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{parfillskip}
\eqcommand{      }{parindent}
\eqcommand{      }{parsep}
\eqcommand{   }{parshape}
\eqcommand{    }{parskip}
\eqcommand{  }{part}
\eqcommand{    }{partname}
\eqcommand{         }{partopsep}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToClass}
\eqcommand{        }{PassOptionToPackage}
\eqcommand{  }{path}
\eqcommand{   }{patterns}
\eqcommand{  }{pausing}
\eqcommand{   }{penalty}
\eqcommand{  }{phantom}
\eqcommand{     }{poptabs}
\eqcommand{      }{postdisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{predisplaydirection}
\eqcommand{      }{predisplaypenalty}
\eqcommand{       }{predisplaysize}
\eqcommand{      }{pretolerance}
\eqcommand{    }{prevdepth}
\eqcommand{    }{prevgraf}
\eqcommand{      }{printindex}
\eqcommand{       }{ProcessOptions}
\eqcommand{   }{protect}
\eqcommand{     }{providecommand}
\eqcommand{       }{ProvidesClass}
\eqcommand{        }{ProvidesFile}
\eqcommand{      }{ProvidesPackage}
\eqcommand{    }{pushtabs}
\eqcommand{  }{quad}
\eqcommand{   }{qquad}
\eqcommand{@       }{@outputpagerestore}
\eqcommand{    }{radical}
\eqcommand{      }{raggedbottom}
\eqcommand{     }{raggedleft}
\eqcommand{    }{raggedright}
\eqcommand{      }{raise}
\eqcommand{   }{raisebox}
\eqcommand{     }{raisetag}
\eqcommand{   }{rangle}
\eqcommand{  }{rceil}
\eqcommand{   }{read}
\eqcommand{  }{ref}
\eqcommand{     }{reflectbox}
\eqcommand{     }{refname}
\eqcommand{       }{refstepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{relax}
\eqcommand{       }{removelastskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{renewcommand}
\eqcommand{    }{renewenvironment}
\eqcommand{      }{RequirePackage}
\eqcommand{          }{RequirePackageWithOptions}
\eqcommand{     }{resizebox}
\eqcommand{       }{reversemarginpar}
\eqcommand{  }{rfloor}
\eqcommand{   }{right}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{rightmark}
\eqcommand{      }{rightpageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{rightskip}
\eqcommand{    }{rmdefault}
\eqcommand{     }{rmfamily}
\eqcommand{    }{Roman}
\eqcommand{    }{roman}
\eqcommand{    }{romannumeral}
\eqcommand{     }{rotatebox}
\eqcommand{    }{rowcolor}
\eqcommand{ }{rule}
\eqcommand{@    }{@secondoftwo}
\eqcommand{@   }{@spaces}
\eqcommand{    }{samepage}
\eqcommand{     }{savebox}
\eqcommand{   }{sbox}
\eqcommand{      }{scalebox}
\eqcommand{        }{scdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{scshape}
\eqcommand{      }{setkeys}
\eqcommand{    }{scriptfont}
\eqcommand{      }{scriptscriptfont}
\eqcommand{        }{scriptscriptstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{scriptsize}
\eqcommand{     }{scripstyle}
\eqcommand{      }{scrollmode}
\eqcommand{  }{section}
\eqcommand{     }{secdef}
\eqcommand{   }{see}
\eqcommand{     }{seealso}
\eqcommand{     }{seename}
\eqcommand{    }{selectfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setboolean}
\eqcommand{   }{setbox}
\eqcommand{       }{setcounter}
\eqcommand{    }{setlength}
\eqcommand{     }{setminus}
\eqcommand{       }{SetSymbolFont}
\eqcommand{     }{settodepth}
\eqcommand{       }{settoheight}
\eqcommand{         }{settowidth}
```

```
\eqcommand{      }{sfcode}
\eqcommand{    }{sfdefault}
\eqcommand{      }{sffamily}
\eqcommand{      }{shadowbox}
\eqcommand{  }{sharp}
\eqcommand{   }{shipout}
\eqcommand{     }{shortstack}
\eqcommand{    }{show}
\eqcommand{       }{showbox}
\eqcommand{        }{showboxbreadth}
\eqcommand{       }{showboxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{showlists}
\eqcommand{        }{showthe}
\eqcommand{      }{simplefontmode}
\eqcommand{   @}{sixt@@n}
\eqcommand{     }{skewchar}
\eqcommand{   }{skip}
\eqcommand{  @}{skip@}
\eqcommand{      }{skipdef}
\eqcommand{    }{sl}
\eqcommand{     }{sldefault}
\eqcommand{      }{slshape}
\eqcommand{    }{sloppy}
\eqcommand{    }{slshape}
\eqcommand{  }{small}
\eqcommand{     }{smallskip}
\eqcommand{        }{smallskipamount}
\eqcommand{  }{smash}
\eqcommand{   }{smile}
\eqcommand{       }{snglfntlocatecode}
\eqcommand{  }{space}
\eqcommand{     }{spacefactor}
\eqcommand{      }{spaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{spadesuit}
\eqcommand{   }{span}
\eqcommand{  }{special}
\eqcommand{       }{splitmaxdepth}
\eqcommand{        }{splittopskip}
\eqcommand{   }{star}
\eqcommand{      }{stepcounter}
\eqcommand{  }{stretch}
\eqcommand{   }{string}
\eqcommand{  }{strut}
\eqcommand{    }{strutbox}
\eqcommand{   }{subitem}
\eqcommand{      }{subparagraph}
\eqcommand{    }{subsection}
\eqcommand{    }{substack}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubitem}
\eqcommand{     }{subsubsection}
```

```
\eqcommand{     }{subset}
\eqcommand{      }{subseteq}
\eqcommand{     }{superject}
\eqcommand{      }{suppressfloats}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempd}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempe}
\eqcommand{@    }{@tempboxa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcnta}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempcntb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdima}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimb}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempdimc}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipa}
\eqcommand{@   }{@tempskipb}
\eqcommand{@      }{@tempswafalse}
\eqcommand{@     }{@tempswatrue}
\eqcommand{@   }{@temptokena}
\eqcommand{     }{@thefnmark}
\eqcommand{@    }{@thirdofthree}
\eqcommand{      }{tabbingsep}
\eqcommand{       }{tabcolsep}
\eqcommand{     }{tableofcontents}
\eqcommand{     }{tablename}
\eqcommand{      }{tabskip}
\eqcommand{     }{tabularnewline}
\eqcommand{   }{tag}
\eqcommand{  }{telephone}
\eqcommand{ }{TeX}
\eqcommand{  }{text}
\eqcommand{     }{textbullet}
\eqcommand{   }{textfont}
\eqcommand{    }{textemdash}
\eqcommand{    }{textendash}
\eqcommand{       }{textexclamdown}
\eqcommand{      }{textperiodcentered}
\eqcommand{       }{textquestiondown}
\eqcommand{      }{textquotedblleft}
\eqcommand{       }{textquotedblright}
\eqcommand{     }{textquoteleft}
\eqcommand{      }{textquoteright}
\eqcommand{       }{textvisiblespace}
\eqcommand{      }{textbackslash}
\eqcommand{    }{textbar}
\eqcommand{     }{textgreater}
\eqcommand{    }{textless}
\eqcommand{    }{textbf}
\eqcommand{    }{textcircled}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{textcolor}
\eqcommand{       }{textcompwordmark}
\eqcommand{      }{textfloatsep}
\eqcommand{    }{textfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{textheight}
\eqcommand{     }{textindent}
\eqcommand{      }{textit}
\eqcommand{    }{textmd}
\eqcommand{     }{textnormal}
\eqcommand{     }{textregistered}
\eqcommand{    }{textrm}
\eqcommand{      }{textsc}
\eqcommand{     }{textsf}
\eqcommand{      }{textsl}
\eqcommand{    }{textstyle}
\eqcommand{       }{textsuperscript}
\eqcommand{        }{texttrademark}
\eqcommand{    }{texttt}
\eqcommand{      }{textup}
\eqcommand{     }{textwidth}
\eqcommand{       }{thanks}
\eqcommand{   }{the}
\eqcommand{     }{thempfn}
\eqcommand{     }{thicklines}
\eqcommand{        }{thickmuskip}
\eqcommand{       }{thinmuskip}
\eqcommand{    }{thickspace}
\eqcommand{     }{thinlines}
\eqcommand{     }{thinspace}
\eqcommand{       }{thisfancypage}
\eqcommand{     }{thispagestyle}
\eqcommand{ @}{thr@@}
\eqcommand{ }{tilde}
\eqcommand{  }{tiny}
\eqcommand{  }{time}
\eqcommand{   }{times}
\eqcommand{   }{title}
\eqcommand{ }{to}
\eqcommand{   }{today}
\eqcommand{  }{toks}
\eqcommand{     }{toksdef}
\eqcommand{     }{tolerance}
\eqcommand{  }{top}
\eqcommand{       }{topfigrule}
\eqcommand{     }{topfraction}
\eqcommand{     }{topmargin}
\eqcommand{     }{topmark}
\eqcommand{      }{toppageskip}
\eqcommand{        }{topsep}
\eqcommand{     }{topskip}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{totalheight}
\eqcommand{    }{tracingall}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingcommands}
\eqcommand{     }{tracinglostchars}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingmacros}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingonline}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingoutput}
\eqcommand{     }{tracingpages}
\eqcommand{     }{tracingparagraphs}
\eqcommand{       }{tracingrestores}
\eqcommand{      }{tracingstats}
\eqcommand{  }{triangle}
\eqcommand{     }{ttdefault}
\eqcommand{    }{ttfamily}
\eqcommand{ @}{tw@}
\eqcommand{   }{twocolumn}
\eqcommand{   }{typein}
\eqcommand{   }{typeout}
\eqcommand{   }{uccode}
\eqcommand{      }{uchyph}
\eqcommand{  }{underline}
\eqcommand{    }{unhbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unhcopy}
\eqcommand{    }{unitlength}
\eqcommand{     }{unkern}
\eqcommand{     }{unpenalty}
\eqcommand{     }{unskip}
\eqcommand{    }{unvbox}
\eqcommand{   }{unvcopy}
\eqcommand{       }{updefault}
\eqcommand{     }{upshape}
\eqcommand{   }{usebox}
\eqcommand{     }{usecounter}
\eqcommand{    }{usefont}
\eqcommand{    }{usepackage}
\eqcommand{@     }{@vobeyspaces}
\eqcommand{@  }{@void}
\eqcommand{   }{vadjust}
\eqcommand{  }{valign}
\eqcommand{      }{value}
\eqcommand{    }{vbadness}
\eqcommand{  }{vbox}
\eqcommand{    }{vcenter}
\eqcommand{    }{verb}
\eqcommand{ }{vfil}
\eqcommand{  }{vfill}
\eqcommand{   }{vfilneg}
\eqcommand{    }{vfuzz}
\eqcommand{   }{visible}
\eqcommand{   }{vline}
```

```
\eqcommand{   }{voffset}
\eqcommand{   @ }{voidb@x}
\eqcommand{      }{vpageref}
\eqcommand{     }{vrboxsep}
\eqcommand{    }{vref}
\eqcommand{  }{vrule}
\eqcommand{    }{vsize}
\eqcommand{    }{vskip}
\eqcommand{   }{vspace}
\eqcommand{   }{vsplit}
\eqcommand{   }{vss}
\eqcommand{    }{vtop}
\eqcommand{  }{wd}
\eqcommand{     }{whiledo}
\eqcommand{    }{widehat}
\eqcommand{   }{widetilde}
\eqcommand{      }{widowpenalty}
\eqcommand{  }{width}
\eqcommand{     }{wlog}
\eqcommand{   }{write}
\eqcommand{@     }{@xobeysp}
\eqcommand{ @ }{@xxxii}
\eqcommand{  }{xdef}
\eqcommand{       }{xleaders}
\eqcommand{         }{xspaceskip}
\eqcommand{  }{year}
\eqcommand{@ }{z@}
\eqcommand{@    }{z@skip}
```

7.19 color-localise-xepersian.def

```
color}         \-localise-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising color package]
0}{rgb}{  }     \0,,0}
1}{rgb}{  }     \1,,1}
1}{rgb}{  }     \0,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }     \1,,0}
0}{rgb}{  }     \0,,1}
1}{cmyk}{   }     \0,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }     \1,,0,0}
0}{cmyk}{  }     \0,,1,0}
```

7.20 xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}[2012/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqcommand{         }{autofootnoterule}
\eqcommand{          }{AutoMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{         }{DefaultMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{   @   }{keyval@eq@alias@key}
\eqcommand{       }{deflatinfont}
\eqcommand{       }{defpersianfont}
\eqcommand{    }{hboxL}
```

```
\eqcommand{    }{hboxR}
\eqcommand{     }{Latincite}
\eqcommand{    }{latinfont}
\eqcommand{     }{latintoday}
\eqcommand{      }{leftfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{lr}
\eqcommand{    }{LRE}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{LTRfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{LTRfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{LTRthanks}
\eqcommand{    }{persianday}
\eqcommand{    }{persianfont}
\eqcommand{         }{PersianMathsDigits}
\eqcommand{    }{persianmonth}
\eqcommand{    }{persianyear}
\eqcommand{          }{plq}
\eqcommand{           }{prq}
\eqcommand{       }{rightfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{    }{rl}
\eqcommand{    }{RLE}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLdblcol}
\eqcommand{   }{RTLfootnote}
\eqcommand{     }{RTLfootnotetext}
\eqcommand{      }{RTLthanks}
\eqcommand{@    }{@SepMark}
\eqcommand{    }{SepMark}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setdefaultmarginpar}
\eqcommand{          }{setdigitfont}
\eqcommand{       }{setfootnoteLR}
\eqcommand{        }{setfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{        }{setlatintextfont}
\eqcommand{     }{setLTR}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRbibitems}
\eqcommand{       }{setLTRmarginpar}
\eqcommand{      }{setRTL}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLbibitems}
\eqcommand{        }{setRTLmarginpar}
\eqcommand{     }{settextfont}
\eqcommand{         }{textwidthfootnoterule}
\eqcommand{         }{twocolumnstableofcontents}
\eqcommand{        }{unsetfootnoteRL}
\eqcommand{     }{unsetLTR}
\eqcommand{      }{unsetRTL}
\eqcommand{     }{vboxL}
\eqcommand{      }{vboxR}
\eqcommand{   }{XeLaTeX}
\eqcommand{    }{XePersian}
\eqcommand{      }{xepersianversion}
```

```
\eqcommand{         }{xepersiandate}
\eqcommand{  }{XeTeX}
```

7.21 enumerate-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{enumerate-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for enumerate package]
\def\@enloop@{%
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\harfi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\adadi  }\else
  \ifx entemp@\          \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\tartibi  }\else
  \ifx A\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Alph  }\else
  \ifx a\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\alph  }\else
  \ifx i\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\roman }\else
  \ifx I\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\Roman }\else
  \ifx 1\@entemp         \def\@tempa{\@enLabel\arabic}\else
  \ifx \@sptoken\@entemp \let\@tempa\@enSpace         \else
  \ifx \bgroup\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@enGroup         \else
  \ifx \@enum@\@entemp   \let\@tempa\@gobble          \else
                         \let\@tempa\@enOther
                         \@enhook
            \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
  \@tempa}
```

7.22 latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Persian localisation o
\eqenvironment{   }{abstract}
\eqenvironment{   }{appendix}
\eqenvironment{   }{array}
\eqenvironment{    }{center}
\eqenvironment{   }{description}
\eqenvironment{      }{displaymath}
\eqenvironment{    }{document}
\eqenvironment{   }{enumerate}
\eqenvironment{  }{figure}
\eqenvironment{  *}{figure*}
\eqenvironment{       }{filecontents}
\eqenvironment{       *}{filecontents*}
\eqenvironment{   }{flushleft}
\eqenvironment{    }{flushright}
\eqenvironment{   }{itemize}
\eqenvironment{  }{letter}
\eqenvironment{  }{list}
\eqenvironment{    }{longtable}
\eqenvironment{    }{lrbox}
\eqenvironment{   }{math}
\eqenvironment{    }{matrix}
\eqenvironment{     }{minipage}
\eqenvironment{   }{multline}
\eqenvironment{    }{note}
\eqenvironment{    }{overlay}
```

```
\eqenvironment{   }{picture}
\eqenvironment{    }{quotation}
\eqenvironment{  }{quote}
\eqenvironment{    }{slide}
\eqenvironment{     }{sloppypar}
\eqenvironment{    }{split}
\eqenvironment{     }{subarray}
\eqenvironment{    }{tabbing}
\eqenvironment{  }{table}
\eqenvironment{  *}{table*}
\eqenvironment{   }{tabular}
\eqenvironment{   *}{tabular*}
\eqenvironment{    }{thebibliography}
\eqenvironment{      }{theindex}
\eqenvironment{     }{titlepage}
\eqenvironment{     }{trivlist}
\eqenvironment{  }{verse}
```

7.23 xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 Persian localisati
\eqenvironment{   }{latin}
\eqenvironment{   }{LTR}
\eqenvironment{      }{LTRitems}
\eqenvironment{   }{modernpoem}
\eqenvironment{   *}{modernpoem*}
\eqenvironment{   }{persian}
\eqenvironment{    }{RTL}
\eqenvironment{       }{RTLitems}
\eqenvironment{    }{traditionalpoem}
\eqenvironment{    *}{traditionalpoem*}
```

7.24 extarticle-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extarticle-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extarticle class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
```

7.25 extbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extbook class]
\renewcommand\frontmatter{%
    \cleardoublepage
  \@mainmatterfalse
  \pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
```

```
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.26 extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 footnote macros for extrafoot
\renewcommand{\foottextfont}{\footnotesize\if@RTL@footnote\else\latinfont\fi}
\renewcommand{\LTRfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\latinfont}
\renewcommand{\RTLfoottextfont}{\footnotesize\persianfont}
```

7.27 extreport-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{extreport-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for extreport class]
\renewcommand\thepart         {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.28 flowfram-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{flowfram-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for flowfram package]
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup
  \let\protect\noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse\@parboxrestore
  \shipout\vbox{\set@typeset@protect
    \aftergroup
    \endgroup
    \aftergroup
    \set@typeset@protect
    \reset@font\normalsize\normalsfcodes
    \let\label\@gobble
    \let\index\@gobble
    \let\glossary\@gobble
    \baselineskip\z@skip
    \lineskip\z@skip
    \lineskiplimit\z@
    \vskip\topmargin\moveright\@themargin
    \vbox{%
      \vskip\headheight
      \vskip\headsep
      \box\@outputbox
    }}%
  \global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \setcounter{displayedframe}{0}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark}
```

7.29 footnote-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{footnote-xepersian.def}[2013/04/26 v0.4 footnote macros for xepersian package]



\long\def\@footnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strut
    \color@endgroup}}%




\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%




\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{\insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep
    \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox \floatingpenalty \@MM
```

```
    \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
       \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
    }%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}%

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%



\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\if@RTL@footnote\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterul
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\@finalstrut\strut
    \color@endgroup}}



\long\def\@mpRTLfootnotetext#1{%
 \ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\right@footnot
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLtrue%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}

\long\def\@mpLTRfootnotetext#1{%
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule\ifnum\c@mpfootnote=\@ne\global\let\bidi@mpfootnoterule\left@footnote
```

```
  \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{\@RTLfalse%
    \unvbox\@mpfootins
    \reset@font\footnotesize
    \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel
         {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \color@begingroup
      \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont #1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
    \color@endgroup}}
```

7.30 framed-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{framed-xepersian.def}[2012/06/05 v0.1 xepersian adaptations for framed package for
\renewenvironment{titled-frame}[1]{%
  \def\FrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\FirstFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1}}}%
  \def\MidFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
    \TitleBarFrame[$\if@RTL\blacktriangleleft\else\blacktriangleright\fi$]{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL
  \def\LastFrameCommand{\fboxsep8pt\fboxrule2pt
     \TitleBarFrame{\textbf{#1\ (\if@RTL else\    cont\fi)}}}%
  \MakeFramed{\advance\hsize-20pt \FrameRestore}}%
%  note: 8 + 2 + 8 + 2 = 20.  Don't use \width because the frame title
%  could interfere with the width measurement.
 {\endMakeFramed}
```

7.31 glossaries-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{glossaries-xepersian.def}[2014/09/04 v0.4 xepersian adaptations for glossaries pac
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@harfi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@tartibi}
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt{@adadi}
```

7.32 hyperref-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{hyperref-xepersian.def}[2015/02/02 v0.6 bilingual captions for hyperref package]
  \def\equationautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Equation\fi}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{\if@RTL else\     footnote\fi}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\if@RTL else\   item\fi}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}%
  \def\partautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}%
```

```
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\if@RTL else\   line\fi}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\if@RTL else\   Theorem\fi}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\if@RTL else\   page\fi}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
\let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
\def\appendix{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}%
    {\gdef\theHsection{\Alph{section}}}%
    {\gdef\theHchapter{\Alph{chapter}}}%
  \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
  \HyOrg@appendix
}
}
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
\let\lr\@firstofone
\let\rl\@firstofone
\def\XePersian{XePersian}
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{@resets@pp}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@resets@pp\@resets@pp
  \def\@resets@pp{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@resets@pp
  }%
}
```

7.33 imsproc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{imsproc-xepersian.def}[2015/12/07 v0.4 implementation of imsproc class for xepersia
\newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{%
  \@bibtitlestyle
  \normalfont\bibliofont\labelsep .5em\relax
  \renewcommand\theenumiv{\arabic{enumiv}}\let\p@enumiv\@empty
 \if@RTL\if@LTRbibitems\@RTLfalse\else\fi\else\if@RTLbibitems\@RTLtrue\else\fi\fi
  \list{\@biblabel{\theenumiv}}{\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
    \leftmargin\labelwidth \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
    \usecounter{enumiv}}%
  \sloppy \clubpenalty\@M \widowpenalty\clubpenalty
  \sfcode`\.=\@m
}{%
  \def\@noitemerr{\@latex@warning{Empty `thebibliography' environment}}%
  \endlist
}
\def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
```

```
  \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
  \@indextitlestyle
  \thispagestyle{plain}%
  \let\item\@idxitem
  \parindent\z@  \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
  \if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi
  \hyphenpenalty\@M
  \footnotesize}
\def\@idxitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em}
\def\subitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi2em\hspace*{1em}}
\def\subsubitem{\par\hangindent \if@RTL-\fi3em\hspace*{2em}}
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\def\appendix{\par\c@section\z@ \c@subsection\z@
   \let\sectionname\appendixname
   \def\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}}
\def\right@footnoterule{%
  \kern-.4\p@
  \hbox to \columnwidth{\hskip \dimexpr\columnwidth-5pc\relax \hrulefill }
  \kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\left@footnoterule{\kern-.4\p@
        \hrule\@width 5pc\kern11\p@\kern-\footnotesep}
\def\@makefnmark{%
  \leavevmode
  \raise.9ex\hbox{\fontsize\sf@size\z@\normalfont\@thefnmark}%
}


\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \if@RTL@footnote\@RTLtrue\else\@RTLfalse\fi%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
    \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\if@RTL@footnote#1\else\latinfont#1\fi\unskip\strut\par}}


\long\def\@RTLfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLtrue%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
```

```
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\persianfont #1\unskip\strut\par}}}
```

```
\long\def\@LTRfootnotetext#1{%
  \insert\footins{%
    \@RTLfalse%
    \normalfont\footnotesize
    \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
    \splittopskip\footnotesep \splitmaxdepth \dp\strutbox
    \floatingpenalty\@MM \hsize\columnwidth
    \@parboxrestore \parindent\normalparindent \sloppy
    \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
      \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
    \@makefntext{%
     \rule\z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces\latinfont  #1\unskip\strut\par}}}

\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext\@footnotetext{\bidi@footdir@footnote}
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext\@RTLfootnotetext{R}%
\footdir@temp\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext\@LTRfootnotetext{L}%

\def\part{\@startsection{part}{0}%
  \z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}{.5\linespacing}%
  {\normalfont\bfseries\if@RTL\raggedleft\else\raggedright\fi}}
\def\@tocline#1#2#3#4#5#6#7{\relax
  \ifnum #1>\c@tocdepth % then omit
  \else
    \par \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace{#2}%
    \begingroup \hyphenpenalty\@M
    \@ifempty{#4}{%
      \@tempdima\csname r@tocindent\number#1\endcsname\relax
    }{%
      \@tempdima#4\relax
    }%
   \parindent\z@ \if@RTL\rightskip\else\leftskip\fi#3\relax \advance\if@RTL\rightskip\else\left
   \if@RTL\leftskip\else\rightskip\fi\@pnumwidth plus4em \parfillskip-\@pnumwidth
    #5\leavevmode\hskip-\@tempdima #6\nobreak\relax
    \hfil\hbox to\@pnumwidth{\@tocpagenum{#7}}\par
    \nobreak
    \endgroup
```

```
  \fi}
\renewcommand\thesubsection    {\thesection\@SepMark\arabic{subsection}}
\renewcommand\thesubsubsection {\thesubsection \@SepMark\arabic{subsubsection}}
\renewcommand\theparagraph    {\thesubsubsection\@SepMark\arabic{paragraph}}
\renewcommand\thesubparagraph  {\theparagraph\@SepMark\arabic{subparagraph}}
\def\maketitle{\par
  \@topnum\z@ % this prevents figures from falling at the top of page 1
  \@setcopyright
  \thispagestyle{firstpage}% this sets first page specifications
  \uppercasenonmath\shorttitle
  \ifx\@empty\shortauthors \let\shortauthors\shorttitle
  \else \andify\shortauthors
  \fi
  \@maketitle@hook
  \begingroup
  \@maketitle
  \toks@\@xp{\shortauthors}\@temptokena\@xp{\shorttitle}%
  \toks4{\def\\{ \ignorespaces}}% defend against questionable usage
  \edef\@tempa{%
    \@nx\markboth{\the\toks4
      \@nx\MakeUppercase{\the\toks@}}{\the\@temptokena}}%
  \@tempa
  \endgroup
  \c@footnote\z@
  \@cleartopmattertags
}
```

7.34 kashida-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{kashida-xepersian.def}[2016/05/03 v0.4 implementation of Kashida for xepersian pacl
\chardef\xepersian@zwj="200D % zero-width joiner

\chardef\xepersian@D=10 % dual-joiner class
\chardef\xepersian@L=11 % lam
\chardef\xepersian@R=12 % right-joiner
\chardef\xepersian@A=13 % alef
\chardef\xepersian@V=4096 % vowel or other combining mark (to be ignored)

\def\xepersian@kashida{\xepersian@zwj\nobreak%
   \leaders\hrule height \XeTeXglyphbounds2 \the\XeTeXcharglyph"0640  depth \XeTeXglyphbounds4 \t

\def\setclass#1#2{\def\theclass{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \expandafter\dosetclass\charlist,\end}
\def\dosetclass#1,#2\end{%
  \def\test{#1}\def\charlist{#2}%
  \ifx\test\empty\let\next\finishsetclass
  \else \XeTeXcharclass "\test = \theclass
     \let\next\dosetclass \fi
  \expandafter\next\charlist,,\end}
\def\finishsetclass#1,,\end{}

```

```
\setclass \xepersian@A {0622,0623,0625,0627}
\setclass \xepersian@R {0624,0629,062F,0630,0631,0632,0648,0698}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0626,0628,062A,062B,062C,062D,062E}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0633,0634,0635,0636,0637,0638,0639,063A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {0640,0641,0642,0643,0645,0646,0647,0649,064A}
\setclass \xepersian@D {067E,0686,06A9,06AF,06CC}
\setclass \xepersian@L {0644}
\setclass \xepersian@V {064B,064C,064D,064E,064F,0650,0651,0652}

\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@D = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@L = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@D \xepersian@A = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@R = {\xepersian@kashida}
\XeTeXinterchartoks \xepersian@L \xepersian@A = {}

\newcommand{\KashidaOn}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=1}
\newcommand{\KashidaOff}{\XeTeXinterchartokenstate=0}
\KashidaOn
```

7.35 listings-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{listings-xepersian.def}[2014/07/17 v0.3 bilingual captions for listings package]
\def\lstlistingname{\if@RTL else\    Listing\fi}
\def\lstlistlistingname{\if@RTL     else\     Listings\fi}
```

7.36 loadingorder-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{loadingorder-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.3 making sure that xepersian is the last
\bidi@isloaded{algorithmic}
\bidi@isloaded{algorithm}
\bidi@isloaded{backref}
\bidi@isloaded{enumerate}
\bidi@isloaded{tocloft}
\bidi@isloaded{url}
\AtBeginDocument{
  \if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithmic after xepers
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@algorithmloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package algorithm after xepersia
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@backrefloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package backref after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@enumerateloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package enumerate after xepersia
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@tocloftloaded@\else
```

```
  \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package tocloft after xepersian
  \fi%
  \if@bidi@urlloaded@\else
   \bidi@isloaded[\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you have loaded package url after xepersian pack
  \fi%
}
```

7.37 localise-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{localise-xepersian.def}[2014/07/10 v0.2b Persian localisation of LaTeX2e]
\newcommand{\makezwnjletter}{\catcode`=11\relax}
\makezwnjletter
\newcommand*{\eqcommand}[2]{\if@bidi@csprimitive{#2}{\bidi@csletcs{#1}{#2}}{\bidi@csdefcs{#1}{
\newcommand*{\eqenvironment}[2]{\newenvironment{#1}{\csname#2\endcsname}{\csname end#2\endcsnar
\@ifpackageloaded{keyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{\@ifpackageloaded{xkeyval}{%
\newcommand*\keyval@eq@alias@key[4][KV]{%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3}{#1@#2@#4}%
  \bidi@csletcs{#1@#2@#3@default}{#1@#2@#4@default}}%
}{}}
\input{latex-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-commands-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{xepersian-localise-environments-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def}
\input{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}
\input{packages-localise-xepersian.def}
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ExternalLocation}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Renderer}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFont}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Language}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Script}{ }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFont}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFont}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFont}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{UprightFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldFeatures}{         }
\aliasfontfeature{ItalicFeatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldItalicFeatures}{             }
\aliasfontfeature{SlantedFeatures}{           }
\aliasfontfeature{BoldSlantedFeatures}{             }
\aliasfontfeature{SmallCapsFeatures}{           }
\aliasfontfeature{SizeFeatures}{        }
```

```
\aliasfontfeature{Scale}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{WordSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{PunctuationSpace}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{FontAdjustment}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{LetterSpace}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{HyphenChar}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Color}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Opacity}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Mapping}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Weight}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Width}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{OpticalSize}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeSlant}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeStretch}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{FakeBold}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeSlant}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{AutoFakeBold}{        }
\aliasfontfeature{Ligatures}{          }
\aliasfontfeature{Alternate}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{Variant}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterVariant}{       }
\aliasfontfeature{Style}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Annotation}{    }
\aliasfontfeature{RawFeature}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{CharacterWidth}{     }
\aliasfontfeature{Numbers}{   }
\aliasfontfeature{Contextuals}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Diacritics}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Letters}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{Kerning}{  }
\aliasfontfeature{VerticalPosition}{      }
\aliasfontfeature{Fractions}{  }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Default}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Language}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Parsi}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Script}{Latin}{   }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScript}{      }
\aliasfontfeatureoption{Style}{MathScriptScript}{          }
```

7.38 memoir-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{memoir-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for memoir class]
\renewcommand{\@memfront}{%
  \@smemfront\pagenumbering{harfi}}
\renewcommand{\setthesection}{\thechapter\@SepMark\harfi{section}}
\renewcommand*{\thebook}{\@tartibi\c@book}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand{\appendix}{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
```

```
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \anappendixtrue}
```

7.39 latex-localise-messages-xepersian.def

```
latex}        \-localise-messages-xepersian.def}[2011/03/01 v0.1 localising LaTeX2e messages]
```

7.40 minitoc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{minitoc-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for minitoc package]
\def\ptctitle{\if@RTL     else\    Table of Contents\fi}%
\def\plftitle{\if@RTL     else\     List of Figures\fi}%
\def\plttitle{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}%
\def\mtctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\mlftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\mlttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
\def\stctitle{\if@RTL else\     Contents\fi}%
\def\slftitle{\if@RTL else\    Figures\fi}%
\def\slttitle{\if@RTL else\    Tables\fi}%
```

7.41 latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{latex-localise-misc-xepersian.def}[2012/01/01 v0.2 miscellaneous Persian localisa
%}1#    \ \
     \@  \      @ \     \
      \1#   \
    \1# @\
     \1# @\
{@  \     \
%}2#1# @\ \
%1#  \       @\     \     \ \     \
        \2#  \       @\     \
{{2#1#   \}
undefined\     \   \

%{ \    \     \  \1#}    \ \}  \1#  \ \
      \ {  \    \   \
 \  \   \


 \  \    \ %}  \#1
    \1#}    \ \  %   \
                \    \     \
               }%
       \
    \    \   \
}
 \=  \   \

```

```
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{latex-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@xfloat #1[#2]{%
  \@nodocument
  \def \@captype {#1}%
   \def \@fps {#2}%
   \@onelevel@sanitize \@fps
   \def \reserved@b {!}%
   \ifx \reserved@b \@fps
     \@fpsadddefault
   \else
     \ifx \@fps \@empty
       \@fpsadddefault
     \fi
   \fi
   \ifhmode
     \@bsphack
     \@floatpenalty -\@Mii
   \else
     \@floatpenalty-\@Miii
   \fi
  \ifinner
     \@parmoderr\@floatpenalty\z@
  \else
    \@next\@currbox\@freelist
      {%
       \@tempcnta \sixt@@n
       \expandafter \@tfor \expandafter \reserved@a
         \expandafter :\expandafter =\@fps
         \do
          {%
           \if \reserved@a h%
             \ifodd \@tempcnta
             \else
               \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
             \fi
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a %
             \ifodd \@tempcnta
             \else
               \advance \@tempcnta \@ne
             \fi
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a t%
             \@setfpsbit \tw@
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a %
             \@setfpsbit \tw@
           \fi
           \if \reserved@a b%
             \@setfpsbit 4%
```

```
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 4%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a p%
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a %
            \@setfpsbit 8%
          \fi
          \if \reserved@a !%
            \ifnum \@tempcnta>15
              \advance\@tempcnta -\sixt@@n\relax
            \fi
          \fi
          }%
      \@tempcntb \csname ftype@\@captype \endcsname
      \multiply \@tempcntb \@xxxii
      \advance \@tempcnta \@tempcntb
      \global \count\@currbox \@tempcnta
      }%
    \@fltovf
  \fi
  \global \setbox\@currbox
    \color@vbox
      \normalcolor
      \vbox \bgroup
        \hsize\columnwidth
        \@parboxrestore
        \@floatboxreset
}
\let\bm@ \bm@c
\let\bm@ \bm@l
\let\bm@ \bm@r
\let\bm@ \bm@b
\let\bm@ \bm@t
\let\bm@ \bm@s
\long\def\@iiiparbox#1#2[#3]#4#5{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
  \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
 \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\i
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \@begin@tempboxa\vbox{\hsize\@tempdima\@parboxrestore#5\@@par}%
    \ifx\relax#2\else
      \setlength\@tempdimb{#2}%
      \edef\@parboxto{to\the\@tempdimb}%
    \fi
    \if#1b\vbox
    \else\if#1 \vbox
```

```
    \else\if #1t\vtop
    \else\if vtop\ #1
    \else\ifmmode\vcenter
    \else\@pboxswtrue $\vcenter
    \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
    \@parboxto{\let\hss\vss\let\unhbox\unvbox
       \csname bm@#3\endcsname}%
    \if@pboxsw \m@th$\fi
  \@end@tempboxa}
\def\@iiiminipage#1#2[#3]#4{%
  \leavevmode
  \@pboxswfalse
    \if@RTLtab\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue\fi
   \if@RTL\if#1t\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\if#1b\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue\else\
  \setlength\@tempdima{#4}%
  \def\@mpargs{{#1}{#2}[#3]{#4}}%
  \setbox\@tempboxa\vbox\bgroup
    \color@begingroup
      \hsize\@tempdima
      \textwidth\hsize \columnwidth\hsize
      \@parboxrestore
      \def\@mpfn{mpfootnote}\def\thempfn{\thempfootnote}\c@mpfootnote\z@
      \let\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \let\@LTRfootnotetext\@mpLTRfootnotetext
      \let\@RTLfootnotetext\@mpRTLfootnotetext
      \let\@listdepth\@mplistdepth \@mplistdepth\z@
      \@minipagerestore
      \@setminipage}
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4 \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=3 5 \else
     \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                \if chnum@\ #1 \z@ \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                            \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                           \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                            \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
          \@chclass \if #1|\@ne \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p3    \else
                    \if 3 #1    \else          \z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
\fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{array-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
```

```
  \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
  \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
  \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
   \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
   \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
  \z@ \@chclass
  \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
   \if \@nextchar !6 \else
    \if \@nextchar @7 \else
     \if \@nextchar <8 \else
      \if \@nextchar >9 \else
 10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
    \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{arydshln-xetex-bidi}{
\ifadl@usingarypkg
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
   \if\@nextchar :\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
   \if\@nextchar ;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
```

```
      \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
   \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
    \if \@nextchar 4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
   \if \@nextchar 5  \else
   \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
   \fi \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@classz{\@classx
   \@tempcnta \count@
   \prepnext@tok
   \@addtopreamble{\ifcase \@chnum
      \hfil
      \adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
    \hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\hfil \or
     \hfil\hskip1sp\adl@putlrc{\d@llarbegin \insert@column \d@llarend}\or
   \setbox\adl@box\hbox \adl@startmbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column
        \adl@endmbox\or
  \setbox\adl@box\vtop \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox \or
   \setbox\adl@box\vbox \@startpbox{\@nextchar}\insert@column \@endpbox
  \fi}\prepnext@tok}
\def\adl@class@start{4}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{7}

\else
\def\@testpach#1{\@chclass \ifnum \@lastchclass=\tw@ 4\relax \else
        \ifnum \@lastchclass=\thr@@ 5\relax \else
                \z@ \if #1c\@chnum \z@ \else
                    \if @chnum\z@\ #1 \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1r\else#1l\fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                   \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \@ne \else
                    \if \if@RTLtab#1l\else#1r\fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                     \if \if@RTLtab#1 \else#1 \fi\@chnum \tw@ \else
                \@chclass
                    \if #1|\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arrayrule \else
                    \if #1:\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@arraydashrule \else
                  \if #1;\@ne \let\@arrayrule\adl@argarraydashrule \else
                    \if #1@\tw@ \else
                    \if #1p\thr@@ \else
                   \if @@thr\ #1 \else\z@ \@preamerr 0\fi
        \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}

\def\@arrayclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
```

```
                \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\hfil
                \or \hfil\adl@putlrc{$\relax\@sharp$}\fi}}
\def\@tabclassz{\ifcase \@lastchclass \@acolampacol \or \@ampacol \or
                \or \or \@addamp \or
                \@acolampacol \or \@firstampfalse \@acol \fi
        \edef\@preamble{\@preamble
        \ifcase \@chnum
                    \hfil\adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\hfil
                \or \hfil\hskip\z@ \adl@putlrc{\@sharp\unskip}\fi}}
\def\adl@class@start{6}
\def\adl@class@iiiorvii{3}
\fi
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{tabulary-xetex-bidi}{%
\def\@testpach{\@chclass
 \ifnum \@lastchclass=6 \@ne \@chnum \@ne \else
  \ifnum \@lastchclass=7 5 \else
   \ifnum \@lastchclass=8 \tw@ \else
    \ifnum \@lastchclass=9 \thr@@
   \else \z@
   \ifnum \@lastchclass = 10 \else
   \edef\@nextchar{\expandafter\string\@nextchar}%
   \@chnum
   \if \@nextchar c\z@ \else
    \if \@nextchar @z\  \else
    \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab r\else l\fi\@ne \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  fi\@ne\  \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab l\else r\fi\tw@ \else
     \if \@nextchar \if@RTLtab else\  @fi\tw\  \else
   \if \@nextchar C7 \else
   \if \@nextchar 7  \else
    \if \@nextchar L8 \else
    \if \@nextchar 8  \else
     \if \@nextchar R9 \else
     \if \@nextchar 9  \else
     \if \@nextchar J10 \else
     \if \@nextchar 10  \else
   \z@ \@chclass
   \if\@nextchar |\@ne \else
    \if \@nextchar !6 \else
     \if \@nextchar @7 \else
      \if \@nextchar <8 \else
       \if \@nextchar >9 \else
  10
  \@chnum
  \if \@nextchar m\thr@@\else
  \if \@nextchar thr@@\else\
```

```
   \if \@nextchar p4 \else
  \if \@nextchar4  \else
    \if \@nextchar b5 \else
  \if \@nextchar 5  \else
  \z@ \@chclass \z@ \@preamerr \z@ \fi \fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi\fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi
     \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi  \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi \fi}%
}{}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{float-xetex-bidi}{%
\let\@float@Hx\@xfloat
\def\@xfloat#1[{\@ifnextchar{H}{\@float@HH{#1}[]}{\@ifnextchar{ }{\@float@{1#} []}{\@float@Hx{#1
\def\@float@HH#1[H]{%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
\def\@float@[ ]1# {%
  \expandafter\let\csname end#1\endcsname\float@endH
  \let\@currbox\float@box
  \def\@captype{#1}\setbox\@floatcapt=\vbox{}%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname fst@#1\endcsname\relax
    \@flstylefalse\else\@flstyletrue\fi
  \setbox\@currbox\color@vbox\normalcolor
    \vbox\bgroup \hsize\columnwidth \@parboxrestore
      \@floatboxreset \@setnobreak
  \ignorespaces}
}{}
\begingroup \catcode `|=0 \catcode `[= 1
\catcode`]=2 \catcode `\{=12 \catcode `\}=12
\catcode`\\=12 |gdef|@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[      ]   |1#]{      }
|gdef|@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim#1\[[*      ]   |1#]{*      }
|endgroup
\def\      {\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces \@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim}
\def\end       {\if@newlist \leavevmode\fi\endtrivlist}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{\@namedef{      *}{\@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \@sx@xepersian@
\ExplSyntaxOff
\expandafter\let\csname end      *\endcsname =\end
```

7.42 natbib-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{natbib-xepersian.def}[2011/08/01 v0.1 adaptations for natbib package]
\renewcommand\NAT@set@cites{%
  \ifNAT@numbers
    \ifNAT@super \let\@cite\NAT@citesuper
       \def\NAT@mbox##1{\unskip\nobreak\textsuperscript{##1}}%
```

```
      \let\citeyearpar=\citeyear
      \let\NAT@space\relax
      \def\NAT@super@kern{\kern\p@}%
    \else
      \let\NAT@mbox=\mbox
      \let\@cite\NAT@citenum
      \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
      \let\NAT@super@kern\relax
    \fi
    \let\@citex\NAT@citexnum
   \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citexnum
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabelnum
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetnum
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@num\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{}%
    \def\NAT@penalty{\penalty\@m}%
  \else
    \let\@cite\NAT@cite
    \let\@citex\NAT@citex
     \let\@Latincitex\NAT@Latin@citex
    \let\@biblabel\NAT@biblabel
    \let\@bibsetup\NAT@bibsetup
    \let\NAT@space\NAT@spacechar
    \let\NAT@penalty\@empty
   \renewcommand\NAT@idxtxt{\NAT@name\NAT@spacechar\NAT@open\NAT@date\NAT@close}%
    \def\natexlab##1{##1}%
  \fi}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citex{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citex%
  [#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\let\NAT@nm\@empty\let\NAT@year\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{\@citea%
       {\reset@font\bfseries ?}\NAT@citeundefined
                  \PackageWarning{natbib}%
     {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}\def\NAT@date{}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@nm=\NAT@nm\let\NAT@last@yr=\NAT@year
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
     \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
       \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
```

```
\ifNAT@swa\ifcase\NAT@ctype
  \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
    \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}\NAT@date}%
  \else
    \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
       \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
         \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
         \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
          {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
          year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
          letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
       \else\unskip\NAT@spacechar
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
       \fi
    \else
      \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
        \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
        \hyper@natlinkbreak{%
          \NAT@aysep\NAT@spacechar}{\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb
        }%
        \NAT@date
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
\or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
\fi \NAT@def@citea
\else
  \ifcase\NAT@ctype
   \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
     \@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
   \else
    \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm\NAT@yrsep
       \ifx\NAT@last@yr\NAT@year
         \def\NAT@temp{{?}}%
         \ifx\NAT@temp\NAT@exlab\PackageWarningNoLine{natbib}%
          {Multiple citation on page \thepage: same authors and
          year\MessageBreak without distinguishing extra
          letter,\MessageBreak appears as question mark}\fi
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@exlab}%
       \else
         \unskip\NAT@spacechar
         \NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
       \fi
    \else
      \@citea\NAT@hyper@{%
        \NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}%
    \hyper@natlinkbreak{\NAT@spacechar\NAT@@open\if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi}%
```

```
              {\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}%
            \NAT@date
          }%
        \fi
       \fi
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@nmfmt{\NAT@nm}}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@date}%
      \or\@citea\NAT@hyper@{\NAT@alias}%
      \fi
      \if\relax\NAT@date\relax
        \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \NAT@def@citea@close
      \fi
    \fi
    }}\ifNAT@swa\else\if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
    \if\relax\NAT@date\relax\else\NAT@@close\fi\fi}}{#1}{#2}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@citexnum{}
\def\NAT@Latin@citexnum[#1][#2]#3{%
  \NAT@reset@parser
  \NAT@sort@cites{#3}%
  \NAT@reset@citea
  \@cite{\lr{\def\NAT@num{-1}\let\NAT@last@yr\relax\let\NAT@nm\@empty
    \@for\@citeb:=\NAT@cite@list\do
    {\@safe@activestrue
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \@safe@activesfalse
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
       {\reset@font\bfseries?}
        \NAT@citeundefined\PackageWarning{natbib}%
       {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
     {\let\NAT@last@num\NAT@num\let\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm
      \NAT@parse{\@citeb}%
      \ifNAT@longnames\@ifundefined{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{%
        \let\NAT@name=\NAT@all@names
        \global\@namedef{bv@\@citeb\@extra@b@citeb}{}}{}%
      \fi
      \ifNAT@full\let\NAT@nm\NAT@all@names\else
        \let\NAT@nm\NAT@name\fi
      \ifNAT@swa
       \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype>\@ne}{%
        \@citea
     \NAT@hyper@{\@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\tw@}{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}{\NAT@alias}}%
       }{%
        \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@num
          {\let\NAT@nm=\NAT@num}%
          {\def\NAT@nm{-2}}%
         \NAT@ifcat@num\NAT@last@num
          {\@tempcnta=\NAT@last@num\relax}%
```

```
          {\@tempcnta\m@ne}%
         \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
          \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{}{\NAT@last@yr@mbox}%
         }{%
           \advance\@tempcnta by\@ne
           \@ifnum{\NAT@nm=\@tempcnta}{%
             \ifx\NAT@last@yr\relax
               \def@NAT@last@yr{\@citea}%
             \else
               \def@NAT@last@yr{--\NAT@penalty}%
             \fi
           }{%
             \NAT@last@yr@mbox
           }%
         }%
        }{%
         \@tempswatrue
       \@ifnum{\NAT@merge>\@ne}{\@ifnum{\NAT@last@num=\NAT@num\relax}{\@tempswafalse}{}}{}%
          \if@tempswa\NAT@citea@mbox\fi
        }%
       }%
       \NAT@def@citea
      \else
        \ifcase\NAT@ctype
          \ifx\NAT@last@nm\NAT@nm \NAT@yrsep\NAT@penalty\NAT@space\else
        \@citea \NAT@test{\@ne}\NAT@spacechar\NAT@mbox{\NAT@super@kern\NAT@@open}%
          \fi
          \if*#1*\else#1\NAT@spacechar\fi
          \NAT@mbox{\NAT@hyper@{{\citenumfont{\NAT@num}}}}%
          \NAT@def@citea@box
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space{\NAT@test{\NAT@ctype}}%
        \or
          \NAT@hyper@citea@space\NAT@alias
        \fi
      \fi
     }%
    }%
      \@ifnum{\NAT@cmprs>\z@}{\NAT@last@yr}{}%
      \ifNAT@swa\else
        \@ifnum{\NAT@ctype=\z@}{%
          \if*#2*\else\NAT@cmt#2\fi
        }{}%
        \NAT@mbox{\NAT@@close}%
      \fi
  }}{#1}{#2}%
}%
\AtBeginDocument{\NAT@set@cites}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite
    {\begingroup\let\NAT@ctype\z@\NAT@partrue\NAT@swatrue
    \@ifstar{\NAT@fulltrue\NAT@Latin@cites}{\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@Latin@cites}}
\newcommand\NAT@Latin@cites{\@ifnextchar [{\NAT@@Latin@@citetp}{%
     \ifNAT@numbers\else
     \NAT@swafalse
     \fi
    \NAT@@Latin@@citetp[]}}
\newcommand\NAT@@Latin@@citetp{}
\def\NAT@@Latin@@citetp[#1]{\@ifnextchar[{\@Latincitex[#1]}{\@Latincitex[][#1]}}
```

7.43 packages-localise-xepersian.def

```
packages}        \-localise-xepersian.def}[2013/04/24 v0.2 localising LaTeX2e Packages]
color}   \}{color}         @\-localise-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
\newenvironment{      }{\begin{multicols}}{\end{multicols}}%
\newenvironment{      *}{\begin{multicols*}}{\end{multicols*}}%
}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{%
\begingroup
 \vrb@catcodes
 \lccode`\!=`\\ \lccode`\[=`\{ \lccode`\]=`\}
 \catcode`\~=\active \lccode`\~=`\^^M
 \lccode`\C=`\C
 \lowercase{\endgroup
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start#1{%
      \verbatim@startline
      \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
        \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
      \else \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}\fi
      \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1~{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   \@nil}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@#1!   {%
       \verbatim@addtoline{#1}%
       \futurelet\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@#1\@nil{%
       \ifx\next\@nil
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \else
         \def\@tempa##1!   \@nil{##1}%
         \@temptokena{!   }%
      \def\next{\expandafter\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test\@tempa#1\@nil~}%
       \fi \next}%
    \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test#1{%
           \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test
           \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
             \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
```

```
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \verbatim@processline
            \verbatim@startline
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
          \else \if\noexpand#1
            \@temptokena\expandafter{\the\@temptokena#1}%
          \else \if\noexpand#1\noexpand[%
            \let\@tempc\@empty
            \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend
          \else
            \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
              \expandafter{\the\@temptokena}%
            \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@#1}%
          \fi\fi\fi
          \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend#1{%
       \if\noexpand#1\noexpand~%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc}%
         \verbatim@processline
         \verbatim@startline
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
       \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand]%
         \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend
       \else\if\noexpand#1\noexpand!%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc}%
         \def\next{\xepersian@localize@verbatim@!}%
       \else \expandafter\def\expandafter\@tempc\expandafter
         {\@tempc#1}\fi\fi\fi
       \next}%
  \def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend{%
     \ifx\@tempc\@currenvir
       \verbatim@finish
       \edef\next{\noexpand\end{\@currenvir}%
            \noexpand\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan{\@currenvir}}%
     \else
       \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
         \expandafter{\the\@temptokena[}%
         \expandafter\verbatim@addtoline
           \expandafter{\@tempc]}%
       \let\next\xepersian@localize@verbatim@
     \fi
     \next}%
\def\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan#1#2~{\if\noexpand~\noexpand#2~\else
     \@warning{Characters dropped after `\string\end{#1}'}\fi}}%
```

```
\def\       {\begingroup\@verbatim \frenchspacing\@vobeyspaces
               \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\@namedef{       *}{\begingroup\@verbatim\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start}
\def\end       {\endtrivlist\endgroup\@doendpe}
\expandafter\let\csname end       *\endcsname =\end
}{}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\AtBeginDocument{
  \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim:
}
\cs_set:Npn \xepersian_localize_patch_verbatim: {
  \@ifpackageloaded{verbatim}{
    \cs_set:cpn {*       } }
    \group_begin: \@verbatim \fontspec_print_visible_spaces: \xepersian@localize@verbatim@start
    }
  }{
  }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\@ifpackageloaded{graphicx}{%
\def\Gin@boolkey#1#2{%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2  \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2  \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2true\endcsname}%
\expandafter\@ifdefinable  \csname Gin@#2   \endcsname{%
\expandafter\let\csname Gin@#2   \expandafter\endcsname\csname Gin@#2false\endcsname}%
  \csname Gin@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname}
\define@key{Grot}{origin}[c]{%
 \@tfor\@tempa:=#1\do{%
    \if l\@tempa \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\z@\else
    \if r\@tempa \Grot@x\width\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@x\width\else
    \if t\@tempa \Grot@y\height\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\height\else
    \if b\@tempa \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y-\depth\else
    \if B\@tempa \Grot@y\z@\else
    \if tempa@\  \Grot@y\z@\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi}}
{draft}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{origin}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{clip}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{keepaspectratio}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{natwidth}{     }{Gin}  @   \
{natheight}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{bb}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{viewport}{      }{Gin}  @   \
{trim}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{angle}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{width}{  }{Gin}  @   \
```

```
{height}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{totalheight}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{scale}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{type}{  }{Gin}  @   \
{ext}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{read}{    }{Gin}  @   \
{command}{   }{Gin}  @   \
{x}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{y}{  }{Grot}  @   \
{units}{  }{Grot}  @   \
}{}
```

7.44 parsidigits.map

```
LHSName "Digits"
RHSName "ParsiDigits"

pass(Unicode)
U+0030 <> U+06F0 ;
U+0031 <> U+06F1 ;
U+0032 <> U+06F2 ;
U+0033 <> U+06F3 ;
U+0034 <> U+06F4 ;
U+0035 <> U+06F5 ;
U+0036 <> U+06F6 ;
U+0037 <> U+06F7 ;
U+0038 <> U+06F8 ;
U+0039 <> U+06F9 ;


U+002C <> U+060C ; comma > arabic comma
U+003F <> U+061F ; question mark -> arabic qm
U+003B <> U+061B ; semicolon -> arabic semicolon

; ligatures from Knuth's original CMR fonts
U+002D U+002D <> U+2013 ; -- -> en dash
U+002D U+002D U+002D <> U+2014 ; --- -> em dash

U+0027 <> U+2019 ; ' -> right single quote
U+0027 U+0027 <> U+201D ; '' -> right double quote
U+0022  > U+201D ; " -> right double quote

U+0060 <> U+2018 ; ` -> left single quote
U+0060 U+0060 <> U+201C ; `` -> left double quote

U+0021 U+0060 <> U+00A1 ; !` -> inverted exclam
U+003F U+0060 <> U+00BF ; ?` -> inverted question

; additions supported in T1 encoding
U+002C U+002C <> U+201E ; ,, -> DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK
```

```
U+003C U+003C <> U+00AB ; << -> LEFT POINTING GUILLEMET
U+003E U+003E <> U+00BB ; >> -> RIGHT POINTING GUILLEMET
```

7.45 rapport1-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport1-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 adaptations for rapport1 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.46 rapport3-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{rapport3-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for rapport3 class]
\renewcommand*\thepart{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}}
```

7.47 refrep-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{refrep-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for refrep class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.48 report-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{report-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for standard report class]
\renewcommand \thepart {\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand\appendix{\par
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}
}%end appendix
```

7.49 scrartcl-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrartcl-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrartcl class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \setcounter{subsection}{0}%
  \gdef\thesection{\@harfi\c@section}%
```

```
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.50 scrbook-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrbook-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrbook class]
\renewcommand*\frontmatter{%
  \if@twoside\cleardoubleoddpage\else\clearpage\fi
  \@mainmatterfalse\pagenumbering{harfi}%
}
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
```

```
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.51 scrreprt-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{scrreprt-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.2 adaptations for scrreprt class]
\renewcommand*{\thepart}{\@tartibi\c@part}
\renewcommand*\appendix{\par%
  \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
  \setcounter{section}{0}%
  \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
  \gdef\thechapter{\@harfi\c@chapter}%
  \csname appendixmore\endcsname
}
\renewcommand*{\@@maybeautodot}[1]{%
  \ifx #1\@stop\let\@@maybeautodot\relax
  \else
    \ifx #1\harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@harfi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@adadi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@tartibi \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@alph \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@Roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\@roman \@autodottrue\fi
    \ifx #1\romannumeral \@autodottrue\fi
  \fi
  \@@maybeautodot
}
```

7.52 soul-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{soul-xepersian.def}[2015/10/16 v0.1 adaptations for soul package]
\let\SOUL@tt\relax
\newfontface{\SOUL@tt}{Times New Roman}
```

7.53 tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}[2012/06/13 v0.1 adaptations for tkz-linknodes package
\renewcommand*{\@SetTab}{%
 \let\@alph\@latinalph%
  \ifnum \value{C@NumTab}>25\relax%
     \setcounter{C@NumTab}{1}%
  \else%
     \stepcounter{C@NumTab}%
  \fi%
    \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}%
 \newcommand*{\PrefixCurrentTab}{\alph{C@NumTab}}
  \setboolean{B@FirstLink}{true}
  \setboolean{B@NewGroup}{false}
  \setcounter{C@NumGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentGroup}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Node}{0}
  \setcounter{NumC@Stop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@NextNode}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentStop}{0}
  \setcounter{C@CurrentNode}{0}
}%
```

7.54 tocloft-xepersian.def

```
\ProvidesFile{tocloft-xepersian.def}[2010/07/25 v0.1 bilingual captions for tocloft package]
\renewcommand*{\cftchapname}{\if@RTL else\   chapter\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsecname}{\if@RTL else\   section\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\     subsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubsubsecname}{\if@RTL else\       subsubsection\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftparaname}{\if@RTL else\     paragraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubparaname}{\if@RTL else\       subparagraph\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftfigname}{\if@RTL else\   figure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubfigname}{\if@RTL else\    subfigure\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cfttabname}{\if@RTL else\   table\fi}
\renewcommand*{\cftsubtabname}{\if@RTL else\    subtable\fi}
```

7.55 xepersian.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\def\xepersianversion{v16.5}
\def\xepersiandate{2016/05/03}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian}[\xepersiandate\space \xepersianversion\space
Persian typesetting in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{fontspec}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-persiancal}
\RequirePackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
\RequirePackage{bidi}
\edef\@xepersian@info{**************************************************^^J%
* ^^J%
* xepersian package (Persian for LaTeX, using XeTeX engine)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Description: The package supports Persian^^J%
```

```
* typesetting, using fonts provided in the^^J%
* distribution.^^J%
* ^^J%
* Copyright (c) 2008--2016 Vafa Khalighi^^J%
* ^^J%
* \xepersianversion, \xepersiandate^^J%
* ^^J%
* License: LaTeX Project Public License, version^^J%
* 1.3c or higher (your choice)^^J%
* ^^J%
* Location on CTAN: /macros/xetex/latex/xepersian^^J%
* ^^J%
* Issue tracker: https://github.com/persian-tex/xepersian/issues^^J%
* ^^J%
* Support: persian-tex@tug.org^^J%
************************************************}
\typeout{\@xepersian@info}
\edef\xepersian@everyjob{\the\everyjob}
\everyjob{\xepersian@everyjob\typeout{\@xepersian@info}}
\def\prq{«}
\def\plq{»}
\def\xepersian@cmds@temp#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname xepersian@#1\endcsname\relax
    \begingroup
      \escapechar=-1 %
      \edef\x{\expandafter\meaning\csname#1\endcsname}%
      \def\y{#1}%
      \def\z##1->{}%
      \edef\y{\expandafter\z\meaning\y}%
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\x\y
      \expandafter\def\csname xepersian@#1\expandafter\endcsname
      \expandafter{%
        \csname#1\endcsname
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}%
\xepersian@cmds@temp{shellescape}
\newif\ifwritexviii
\ifnum\xepersian@shellescape=1\relax
  \writexviiitrue
\else
\writexviiifalse
\fi
\newfontscript{Parsi}{arab}
\newfontlanguage{Parsi}{FAR}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\DeclareDocumentCommand \settextfont { o m }
```

```
{ \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_settextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family } {Script=Parsi,Langu
   \use:x
    {
     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \persianfont
      {
     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \persianfont _family} }
       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
       \exp_not:N \selectfont
      }
    }
   \cs_set_eq:NN \rmdefault \l_fontspec_family_tl
   \normalfont
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setlatintextfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn  {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setlatintextfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#1}
   \use:x
    {
     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N \latinfont
      {
     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N \latinfont _family} }
       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
       \exp_not:N \selectfont
      }
    }
 }
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinsansfont \setsansfont
\cs_set_eq:NN \setlatinmonofont \setmonofont
\DeclareDocumentCommand \defpersianfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_defpersianfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,
   \use:x
    {
     \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
      {
     \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
       \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
       \exp_not:N \selectfont
      }
    }
```

```
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \deflatinfont { m o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn { \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn #1 } {#2} {#3} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_deflatinfont:Nnn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:cnn { g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family } {Mapping=tex-text,#2} {#3}
  \use:x
   {
    \exp_not:N \DeclareRobustCommand \exp_not:N #1
     {
    \exp_not:N \fontfamily { \use:c {g__fontspec_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _family} }
      \exp_not:N \fontencoding { \l__fontspec_nfss_enc_tl }
      \exp_not:N \selectfont
     }
   }
 }
\newcommand\persiansfdefault{}
\newcommand\persianttdefault{}
\newcommand\iranicdefault{}
\newcommand\navardefault{}
\newcommand\pookdefault{}
\newcommand\sayehdefault{}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persiansffamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persiansffamily\mathpersiansf
         \fontfamily\persiansfdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\persianttfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\persianttfamily\mathpersiantt
         \fontfamily\persianttdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\iranicfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\iranicfamily\mathiranic
         \fontfamily\iranicdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\navarfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\navarfamily\mathnavar
         \fontfamily\navardefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\pookfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\pookfamily\mathpook
         \fontfamily\pookdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareRobustCommand\sayehfamily
        {\not@math@alphabet\sayehfamily\mathsayeh
         \fontfamily\sayehdefault\selectfont}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiansf}{\persiansffamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpersiantt}{\persianttfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textiranic}{\iranicfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textnavar}{\navarfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textpook}{\pookfamily}
\DeclareTextFontCommand{\textsayeh}{\sayehfamily}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersiansansfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

```

```
\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersiansansfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persiansfdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpersianmonofont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpersianmonofont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \persianttdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setnavarfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setnavarfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \navardefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setpookfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setpookfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \pookdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#2
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setsayehfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setsayehfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \sayehdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{#
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setiranicfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setiranicfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \iranicdefault {Script=Parsi,Language=Parsi,Mapping=parsidigits,#1}{
  \normalfont
  \ignorespaces
```

```
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\def\resetlatinfont{%
\let\normalfont\latinfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\latinfont}
\def\setpersianfont{%
\let\normalfont\persianfont%
\let\reset@font\normalfont%
\persianfont}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\lr}[1]{\LRE{\@Latintrue\latinfont#1}}
\bidi@newrobustcmd*{\rl}[1]{\RLE{\@Latinfalse\persianfont#1}}
\def\latin{\LTR\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlatinfont}
\def\endlatin{\endLTR}
\def\persian{\RTL\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}
\def\endpersian{\endRTL}
\newenvironment{latinitems}{\begin{LTRitems}\LatinAlphs\@Latintrue\@RTL@footnotefalse\resetlat
\newenvironment{parsiitems}{\begin{RTLitems}\PersianAlphs\@RTL@footnotetrue\setpersianfont}{\e
\let\originaltoday=\today
\def\latintoday{\lr{\originaltoday}}
\def\today{\rl{\persiantoday}}
\def \@LTRmarginparreset {%
        \reset@font
        \latinfont
        \normalsize
        \@minipagetrue
        \everypar{\@minipagefalse\everypar{}\beginL}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Latincite{%
 \@ifnextchar [{\@tempswatrue\@Latincitex}{\@tempswafalse\@Latincitex[]}}
\def\@Latincitex[#1]#2{\leavevmode
  \let\@citea\@empty
  \@cite{\lr{\@for\@citeb:=#2\do
    {\@citea\def\@citea{,\penalty\@m\ }%
     \edef\@citeb{\expandafter\@firstofone\@citeb\@empty}%
     \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{\@citeb}}\fi
     \@ifundefined{b@\@citeb}{\hbox{\reset@font\bfseries ?}%
       \G@refundefinedtrue
       \@latex@warning
         {Citation `\@citeb' on page \thepage \space undefined}}%
       {\@cite@ofmt{\csname b@\@citeb\endcsname}}}}}{#1}}
\def\@outputpage{%
\begingroup           % the \endgroup is put in by \aftergroup
  \let \protect \noexpand
  \@resetactivechars
  \global\let\@@if@newlist\if@newlist
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@parboxrestore
  \shipout \vbox{%
    \set@typeset@protect
```

```
  \aftergroup \endgroup
  \aftergroup \set@typeset@protect
                                % correct? or just restore by ending
                                % the group?
\if@specialpage
  \global\@specialpagefalse\@nameuse{ps@\@specialstyle}%
\fi
\if@twoside
  \ifodd\count\z@ \let\@thehead\@oddhead \let\@thefoot\@oddfoot
       \let\@themargin\oddsidemargin
  \else \let\@thehead\@evenhead
     \let\@thefoot\@evenfoot \let\@themargin\evensidemargin
  \fi
  \ifx\@thehead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
  \ifx\@thefoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
  \else %% not @twoside
  \ifx\@oddhead\@empty \let\@thehead\hfil \fi
  \ifx\@oddfoot\@empty \let\@thefoot\hfil \fi
\fi
\reset@font
\normalsize
\if@RTLmain\setpersianfont\else\resetlatinfont\fi
\normalsfcodes
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\baselineskip\z@skip \lineskip\z@skip \lineskiplimit\z@
  \@begindvi
  \vskip \topmargin
  \moveright\@themargin \vbox {%
    \setbox\@tempboxa \vbox to\headheight{%
      \vfil
      \color@hbox
        \normalcolor
     \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thehead\if@RTLma
      \color@endbox
      }%                        %% 22 Feb 87
    \dp\@tempboxa \z@
    \box\@tempboxa
    \vskip \headsep
    \box\@outputbox
    \baselineskip \footskip
    \color@hbox
      \normalcolor
   \hb@xt@\textwidth{\if@RTLmain\@RTLtrue\beginR\else\@RTLfalse\beginL\fi\@thefoot\if@RTLmai
    \color@endbox
    }%
  }%
\global\let\if@newlist\@@if@newlist
\global \@colht \textheight
```

```
  \stepcounter{page}%
  \let\firstmark\botmark
}
\newcommand\twocolumnstableofcontents{%
\@ifpackageloaded{multicol}{%
  \begin{multicols}{2}[\section*{\contentsname}]%
    \small
    \@starttoc{toc}%
  \end{multicols}}
{\PackageError{xepersian}{Oops! you should load multicol package before xepersian package for bei
\def\XePersian{\leavevmode$\smash{\hbox{X\lower.5ex
  \hbox{\kern-.125em\bidi@reflect@box{E}}Persian}}$}
\def\figurename{\if@RTL else\   Figure\fi}
\def\tablename{\if@RTL else\   Table\fi}
\def\contentsname{\if@RTL     else\    Contents\fi}
\def\listfigurename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Figures\fi}
\def\listtablename{\if@RTL     else\    List of Tables\fi}
\def\appendixname{\if@RTL else\    Appendix\fi}
\def\indexname{\if@RTL else\    Index\fi}
\def\refname{\if@RTL else\    References\fi}
\def\abstractname{\if@RTL else\    Abstract\fi}
\def\partname{\if@RTL else\   Part\fi}
\def\datename{\if@RTL else\:    Date:\fi}
\def\@@and{\if@RTL else\  and\fi}
\def\bibname{\if@RTL else\     Bibliography\fi}
\def\chaptername{\if@RTL else\   Chapter\fi}
\def\ccname{\if@RTL else\    cc\fi}
\def\enclname{\if@RTL else\    encl\fi}
\def\pagename{\if@RTL else\   Page\fi}
\def\headtoname{\if@RTL else\  To\fi}
\def\proofname{\if@RTL else\    Proof\fi}
\def\@Abjad#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \else\@ctrerr\fi}
\def\Abjad#1{\expandafter\@Abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\Abjadnumeral\@Abjad
\def\@harfi#1{\ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\
or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  or\  {else\@ctrerr\fi\
\def\harfi#1{\expandafter\@harfi\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\harfinumeral\@harfi
\newcommand{\adadi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@adadi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
```

```
\newcommand{\@adadi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring{#1}\xepersian@yekanii{  }{}%
}
\let\adadinumeral\@adadi%
\def\xepersian@numberoutofrange#1#2{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{The number `#1' is too large %
to be formatted using xepersian}{The largest possible %
number is 999,999,999.}%
}
\def\xepersian@numberstring#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
```

```
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne\fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne#6{#2#3}\fi%
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekani#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@yekani#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\   or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniii#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or %else\xepersian@yekani{#1}\fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekaniv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or\or or\   or\  or\   or\  %
\or or\   or\   %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@dahgan#1{%
\ifcase#1\or\or or\   or\  %
```

```
\or or\    or\   or\    %
\or %fi\
}
\newcommand{\tartibi}[1]{%
\expandafter\@tartibi\csname c@#1\endcsname%
}
\newcommand{\@tartibi}[1]{%
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi{#1}\xepersian@tartibi{  }{ }%
}
\let\tartibinumeral\@tartibi%
\def\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi#1#2#3#4{%
\ifnum\number#1<\@ne%
#3%
\else\ifnum\number#1<1000000000 %
\expandafter\xepersian@adadi@tartibi\expandafter{\number#1}#2%
\else%
\xepersian@numberoutofrange{#1}{#4}%
\fi\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@adadi@tartibi#1#2{%
\expandafter\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi%
\ifcase%
\ifnum#1<10 1%
\else\ifnum#1<100 2%
\else\ifnum#1<\@m 3%
\else\ifnum#1<\@M 4%
\else\ifnum#1<100000 5%
\else\ifnum#1<1000000 6%
\else\ifnum#1<10000000 7%
\else\ifnum#1<100000000 8%
\else9%
\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi %
\or00000000#1% case 1: Add 8 leading zeros
\or0000000#1%  case 2: Add 7 leading zeros
\or000000#1%   case 3: Add 6 leading zeros
\or00000#1%    case 4: Add 5 leading zeros
\or0000#1%     case 5: Add 4 leading zeros
\or000#1%      case 6: Add 3 leading zeros
\or00#1%       case 7: Add 2 leading zeros
\or0#1%        case 8: Add 1 leading zero
\or#1%         case 9: Add no leading zeros
\or%
\@nil#2%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\or#8\@nil#9{%
\ifnum#1#2#3>\z@
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3%
\ifnum#7>\z@\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \else\  \fi\else\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@\  \fi\fi%
\fi%
```

```
\ifnum#4#5#6>\z@%
\xepersian@sadgan#4#5#6{#1#2#3}{#4#5}\xepersian@yekani%
\ifnum#4#5#6>\@ne \fi%
%
\ifnum#7>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#7{#4#5#6}1#9%
}
\def\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi#1#2#3{%
\ifnum#1#2#3=\@ne%
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#301\xepersian@yekaniii%
%
%
\else%
\xepersian@sadgan#1#2#301\xepersian@yekanii%
%
%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
\ifnum#1>\z@%
\ifnum#4#1>\@ne\xepersian@yekaniv#1\fi%
%
\ifnum#2#3>\z@\   \fi%
\fi%
\ifnum#2#3<20%
\ifnum#5#2#3>\@ne\ifnum#1#2#3#4#5=10001 %else#6{#2#3}\fi\fi\
\else%
\xepersian@dahgan#2%
\ifnum#3>\z@\   \xepersian@yekanv#3\fi%
#60%
\fi%
}
\def\xepersian@tartibi#1{%
\ifcase#1 \or or\   or\   or\   %
\or or\    or\   or\    or\    %
\or or\   or\     or\     %
\or or\     or\     %
\or or\    or\    %fi\
}
\def\xepersian@yekanv#1{%
\ifcase#1\@empty\or or\  or\  or\  or\   or\   %
\or or\   or\   or\  or\  or\    or\    %
\or or\    or\    or\    %
\or or\   %fi\
}
\providecommand*{\xpg@warning}[1]{%
   \PackageWarning{XePersian}%
   {#1}}
\if@bidi@csundef{@abjad}{%
```

```
\def\@abjad#1{%
\ifnum#1>1999 \xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral} {#1}
\else
  \ifnum#1<\z@\space\xpg@warning{Illegal value (#1) for abjad numeral}%
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10\expandafter\abj@num@i\number#1%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100\expandafter\abj@num@ii\number#1%
      \else
        \ifnum#1<\@m\expandafter\abj@num@iii\number#1%
        \else
       \ifnum#1<\@M\expandafter\abj@num@iv\number#1%since #1<2000, we must have 1000
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
\def\abjad#1{\expandafter\@abjad\csname c@#1\endcsname}
\let\abjadnumeral\@abjad
\def\abjad@zero{}
\def\abj@num@i#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\abjad@zero\fi}
\def\abj@num@ii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
            \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@i}
\def\abj@num@iii#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or or\  or\  or\  or\  %
             \or or\  or\  or\  fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@ii}
\def\abj@num@iv#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or fi\
  \ifnum#1=\z@\fi\abj@num@iii}
}{}
\let\@latinalph\@alph%
\let\@latinAlph\@Alph%
\def\LatinAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@latinalph%
   \let\@Alph\@latinAlph%
}
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble{%
\if@bidi@csundef{persianfont}{%
\PackageError{xepersian}{You have not specified any font\MessageBreak
 for the main Persian text}{Use `\settextfont' to load a font.}%
}{}}
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded{loadingorder-xetex-bidi}{\input{loadingorder-xepersian.def}}{}
```

```
\@ifpackageloaded{appendix}{\input{appendix-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{\input{listings-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithmic}{\input{algorithmic-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{algorithm}{\input{algorithm-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{backref}{\input{backref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{flowfram}{\input{flowfram-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{bidituftesidenote}{\input{bidituftesidenote-xepersian.def}}{\input{footnote-
\@ifpackageloaded{breqn}{\input{breqn-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{enumerate}{\input{enumerate-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{framed}{\input{framed-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{glossaries}{\input{glossaries-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{hyperref}{\input{hyperref-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{minitoc}{\input{minitoc-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{natbib}{\input{natbib-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{soul}{\input{soul-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tkz-linknodes}{\input{tkz-linknodes-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifpackageloaded{tocloft}{\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{}{\input{tocloft-xepersian.def}}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{article}{\input{article-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extarticle}{\input{extarticle-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel1}{\input{artikel1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel2}{\input{artikel2-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{artikel3}{\input{artikel3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsart}{\input{amsart-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bidimoderncv}{\input{bidimoderncv-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{report}{\input{report-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extreport}{\input{extreport-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport1}{\input{rapport1-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{rapport3}{\input{rapport3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrartcl}{\input{scrartcl-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrbook}{\input{scrbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{scrreprt}{\input{scrreprt-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{amsbook}{\input{amsbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek3}{\input{boek3-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{boek}{\input{boek-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{bookest}{\input{bookest-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{extbook}{\input{extbook-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{book}{\input{book-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{refrep}{\input{refrep-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\input{memoir-xepersian.def}}{}
\@ifclassloaded{imsproc}{\input{imsproc-xepersian.def}}{}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{mathdigits}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,defau
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \AutoMathsDigits
  \or
    \DefaultMathsDigits
  \or
    \PersianMathsDigits
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{RTLdocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
```

```
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{rldocument}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTLtrue
  \or
    \@RTLfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnoterule}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{automatic,lef
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \autofootnoterule
  \or
    \leftfootnoterule
  \or
    \rightfootnoterule
  \or
    \SplitFootnoteRule
  \or
    \textwidthfootnoterule
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{footnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{righttol
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@RTL@footnotetrue
  \or
    \@RTL@footnotefalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{debugfootnotedirection}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \footdir@debugtrue
  \or
    \footdir@debugfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{Kashida}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{kashida-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{localise}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \input{localise-xepersian.def}
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{extrafootnotefeatures}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,o
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \@extrafootnotefeaturestrue
  \or
    \@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse
  \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off}[on]{%
  \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
```

```
    \PackageWarning{xepersian}{Obsolete option}%
    \ifwritexviii%
   \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
     \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
     \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
   \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
     \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
     \else
   \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelate
     \fi
 \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant1}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \ifwritexviii%
   \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
      \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
       \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
    \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant1 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
      \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
       \else
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xela
       \fi
 \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{quickindex-variant2}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{on,off
 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
    \ifwritexviii%
   \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{\PackageError{xepersian}{This  feature does not yet work with the mem
      \renewcommand\printindex{\newpage%
      \immediate\closeout\@indexfile
    \immediate\write18{xindy -L persian-variant2 -C utf8 -M texindy -M page-ranges \jobname.idx}
      \@input@{\jobname.ind}}}%
      \else
    \PackageError{xepersian}{"shell escape" (or "write18") is not enabled. You need to run "xelat
      \fi
 \fi}
\define@choicekey{xepersian.sty}{abjadvariant}[\xepersian@tempa\xepersian@tempb]{one,two}{%
 \ifcase\xepersian@tempb\relax
   \def\PersianAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@abjad%
   \let\@Alph\@abjad%
   }
 \or
   \def\PersianAlphs{%
   \let\@alph\@Abjad%
   \let\@Alph\@Abjad%
   }
 \fi}
\DeclareOptionX{defaultlatinfontfeatures}{%
\defaultfontfeatures
 [\latinfont]
```

```
 {#1}
}

\ExecuteOptionsX{%
    RTLdocument=on,
    footnotedirection=righttoleft,
    footnoterule=automatic,
    abjadvariant=two
}

\ProcessOptionsX

\if@extrafootnotefeatures
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xetex-bidi.def}
  \input{extrafootnotefeatures-xepersian.def}
\fi

\setlatintextfont[ExternalLocation,BoldFont={lmroman10-bold},BoldItalicFont={lmroman10-boldita
\PersianAlphs
```

7.56 xepersian-magazine.cls

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesClass{xepersian-magazine}[2010/07/25 v0.2 Typesetting Persian magazines in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\newlength{\xepersian@imgsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@coltitsize}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageneed}
\newlength{\xepersian@pageleft}
\newlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\newcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{0}
\newlength{\columnlines}
\setlength{\columnlines}{0 pt} % no lines by default
\newboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}
\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{true}
\newboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}
\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@showgrid}
\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@a3paper}
\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideweather}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
\newboolean{xepersian@insideindex}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}
\newcount\xepersian@gridrows
\newcount\xepersian@gridcolumns
\xepersian@gridrows=40
```

```
\xepersian@gridcolumns=50
\newcount\minraggedcols
\minraggedcols=5
\DeclareOption{10pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{10pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{11pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{12pt}{\PassOptionsToClass{12pt}{article}}
\DeclareOption{twocolumn}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twocolumn' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{notitlepage}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'notitlepage' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{twoside}%
{\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{Option 'twoside' not available for xepersian-magazine.}}
\DeclareOption{9pt}{\setboolean{xepersian@ninepoints}{true}}
\DeclareOption{hyphenatedtitles}{\setboolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}{false}}
\DeclareOption{columnlines}{\setlength{\columnlines}{0.1 pt}}
\DeclareOption{showgrid}{\setboolean{xepersian@showgrid}{true}}
\DeclareOption{a3paper}{\setboolean{xepersian@a3paper}{true}}
\ProcessOptions\relax
\LoadClass[10pt, onecolumn, titlepage, a4paper]{article}
\RequirePackage{ifxetex}
\RequirePackage{multido}
\RequirePackage{datetime}
\RequirePackage{multicol}
\RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
\RequirePackage{fancybox}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@a3paper}}{%
\RequirePackage[a3paper,headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}{
\RequirePackage[headsep=0.5cm,vmargin={2cm,2cm},hmargin={1.5cm,1.5cm}]{geometry}
}
\RequirePackage[absolute]{textpos} % absoulte positioning
\RequirePackage{hyphenat} % when hyphenate
\RequirePackage{lastpage} % to know the last page number
\RequirePackage{setspace} % set space between lines
\RequirePackage{ragged2e}
\newcommand{\raggedFormat}{\RaggedLeft}
\AtEndOfClass{\xepersianInit}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@showgrid}}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[show]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}{%
\AtBeginDocument{
\grid[]{\xepersian@gridrows}{\xepersian@gridcolumns}}
\advance\minraggedcols by -1
}
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@ninepoints}}{
\renewcommand{\normalsize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\normalsize}{9pt}{10pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{5pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
```

```
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{3pt plus 1pt minus 2pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\tiny}{\@setfontsize{\tiny}{5pt}{6pt}}

\renewcommand{\scriptsize}{\@setfontsize{\scriptsize}{7pt}{8pt}}

\renewcommand{\small}{%
  \@setfontsize{\small}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\footnotesize}{%
  \@setfontsize{\footnotesize}{8pt}{9pt}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayskip}{4pt plus 1pt minus .5pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayskip}{\abovedisplayskip}%
  \setlength{\abovedisplayshortskip}{2pt plus 1pt}%
  \setlength{\belowdisplayshortskip}{\abovedisplayshortskip}}

\renewcommand{\large}{\@setfontsize{\large}{11pt}{13pt}}
\renewcommand{\Large}{\@setfontsize{\Large}{14pt}{18pt}}
\renewcommand{\LARGE}{\@setfontsize{\LARGE}{18pt}{20pt}}
\renewcommand{\huge}{\@setfontsize{\huge}{20pt}{25pt}}
\renewcommand{\Huge}{\@setfontsize{\Huge}{25pt}{30pt}}
}{}
\def\customwwwTxt#1{\gdef\@customwwwTxt{\lr{#1}}}
\newcommand{\xepersian@wwwFormat}{\sffamily}
\newcommand{\xepersian@www}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{{\xepersian@wwwFormat\@customwwwTxt}}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@edition}{    {
\newcommand{\editionFormat}{\large\bfseries\texttt}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editionLogo}{%
\raisebox{-3pt}{%
{\editionFormat\xepersian@edition}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\indexFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexFrameTitle}[1]
{\begin{flushright}{{\indexFormat #1}}\end{flushright}}

\newcommand{\indexEntryFormat}{\normalsize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntry}[1]{\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}%
{\indexEntryFormat\noindent\ignorespaces{#1}}%
\end{minipage}}
\newcommand{\indexEntrySeparator}{\rule{\xepersian@indexwidth}{.1pt}}
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageTxt}{  }
```

```
\newcommand{\indexEntryPageFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@indexEntryPage}[1]{%
{\indexEntryPageFormat{\indexEntryPageTxt{}~#1}}%
}
\newcommand{\headDateTimeFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headDateTime}{%
\headDateTimeFormat\date\hspace{5pt}$\parallel$\hspace{5pt}%
\currenttime %
}
\newcommand{\weatherFormat}{\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@weather}[1]{%
\noindent{\weatherFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\weatherTempFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\weatherUnits}{\textdegree{}C}
\newcommand{\xepersian@section}[0]{   {
\newcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{%
{\small\bfseries \@custommagazinename}  \date
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{%
\xepersian@section{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@headright}{%
\small\xepersian@edition%
\hspace*{5pt}\beginL\thepage\ / \pageref{LastPage}\endL
}

\newcommand{\heading}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@headright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footright}{%
{\footnotesize\lr{\copyright\ \@customwwwTxt{}}--    -    \lr{\XePersian}}%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{%
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{%
}

\newcommand{\foot}[3]{%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footleft}{\beginR#1\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footcenter}{\beginR#2\endR}%
\renewcommand{\xepersian@footright}{\beginR#3\endR}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTitleFormat}{\Huge\bfseries\flushright}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstTitle}[1]{%
{%
\begin{spacing}{2.0}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces
```

```
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\firstTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\end{spacing}%
}%
}
\newcommand{\firstTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@firstText}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces\firstTextFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\secondTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\secondSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondSubtitle}[1]{%
{\noindent\ignorespaces{\secondSubtitleFormat #1}}%
}
\newcommand{\secondTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@secondText}[1]{%
\begin{multicols}{2}
{\noindent\ignorespaces\secondTextFormat #1}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\thirdTitleFormat}{\Large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdTitle}[1]{%
\begin{spacing}{1.5}{%
\noindent\ignorespaces\flushright
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\thirdTitleFormat #1}}%
}\end{spacing}%
}
\newcommand{\thirdSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdSubtitle}[1]%
{{\noindent\ignorespaces\thirdSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\thirdTextFormat}{}
\newcommand{\xepersian@thirdText}[1]{{\thirdTextFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\pictureCaptionFormat}{\small\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pictureCaption}[1]{%
{\noindent\pictureCaptionFormat #1}%
}
\newcommand{\pagesFormat}{\bfseries\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\xepersian@pages}[1]%
```

```
{\noindent{\pagesFormat\MakeUppercase{#1}}}
\newcommand{\innerTitleFormat}{\Huge}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerTitle}[1]{%
\begin{flushright}{%
\noindent
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}%
{\nohyphens{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
{{\innerTitleFormat #1}}%
}%
\\%
\end{flushright}%
}
\newcommand{\innerSubtitleFormat}{\large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@innerSubtitle}[1]{{\innerSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\timestampTxt}{}
\newcommand{\timestampSeparator}{|}
\newcommand{\timestampFormat}{\small}
\newcommand{\timestamp}[1]{%
{\timestampFormat%
#1~\timestampTxt{}%
}~\timestampSeparator{}%
}
\newcommand{\innerAuthorFormat}{\footnotesize}
\newcommand{\innerPlaceFormat}{\footnotesize\bfseries}
\newcommand{\innerTextFinalMark}{\rule{0.65em}{0.65em}}
\newcommand{\editorialTitleFormat}{\LARGE\textit}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTitle}[1]{\editorialTitleFormat{#1}}
\newcommand{\editorialAuthorFormat}{\textsc}
\newcommand{\shortarticleTitleFormat}{\LARGE\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleTitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat}{\Large}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle}[1]{{\shortarticleSubtitleFormat #1}}
\newcommand{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat}{\large\bfseries}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle}[1]{{\shortarticleItemTitleFormat #1}}
\renewcommand{\maketitle}{\begin{titlepage}%
  \let\footnotesize\small
  \let\footnoterule\relax
  \let \footnote \thanks
  \null\vfil
  \vskip 60\p@
  \begin{center}%
    {\LARGE \@title \par}%
    \vskip 1em%
    {\LARGE «\xepersian@edition» \par}%
    \vskip 3em%
    {\large
     \lineskip .75em%
      \begin{tabular}[t]{c}%
        \@author
      \end{tabular}\par}%
```

```
      \vskip 1.5em%
    {\large \@date \par}%
  \end{center}\par
  \@thanks
  \vfil\null
  \end{titlepage}%
  \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
  \global\let\thanks\relax
  \global\let\maketitle\relax
  \global\let\@thanks\@empty
  \global\let\@author\@empty
  \global\let\@date\@empty
  \global\let\@title\@empty
  \global\let\title\relax
  \global\let\author\relax
  \global\let\date\relax
  \global\let\and\relax
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@say}[1]{\typeout{#1}}
\newsavebox{\xepersian@fmbox}
\newenvironment{xepersian@fmpage}[1]
 {\begin{lrbox}{\xepersian@fmbox}\begin{minipage}{#1}}
 {\end{minipage}\end{lrbox}\fbox{\usebox{\xepersian@fmbox}}}
\newcommand{\image}[2]{
\vspace{5pt}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{\columnwidth}
\addtolength{\xepersian@imgsize}{-1\columnsep}
\ifxetex
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{1.5\xepersian@imgsize}
\addtolength{\xepersian@pageneed}{50pt}
\ClassWarning{xepersian-magazine}{%
Image #1 needs: \the\xepersian@pageneed \space %
and there is left: \the\page@free\space%
}
\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \page@free

{\centering\fbox{%
\includegraphics[width = \xepersian@imgsize,
height = \xepersian@imgsize,
keepaspectratio ]{#1}}}
\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}

\vspace{5pt}
\else
\ClassWarning{Image #1 needs more space!%
  It was not inserted!}
\fi
\fi
}
```

```
\textblockorigin{1cm}{1cm}
\newdimen\xepersian@dx
\newdimen\xepersian@dy
\newcount\xepersian@cx
\newcount\xepersian@cy
\newcommand{\grid}[3][]{
\xepersian@dx=\textwidth%
\xepersian@dy=\textheight%
\xepersian@cx=#3% %columns
\xepersian@cy=#2% %rows

\count1=#3%
\advance\count1 by 1

\count2=#2%
\advance\count2 by 1

\divide\xepersian@dx by #3
\divide\xepersian@dy by #2

\setlength{\TPHorizModule}{\xepersian@dx}
\setlength{\TPVertModule}{\xepersian@dy}

\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{show}}{
\multido{\xepersian@nrow=0+1}{\count2}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cx}(0,\xepersian@nrow)
\rule[0pt]{\textwidth}{.1pt}
\end{textblock}
}

\multido{\xepersian@ncol=0+1}{\count1}{
\begin{textblock}{\xepersian@cy}(\xepersian@ncol,0)
\rule[0pt]{.1pt}{\textheight}
\end{textblock}
}
}{}
}
\newcommand{\xepersianInit}{
\setlength{\headheight}{14pt}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}

\pagestyle{fancy}

\setlength{\columnseprule}{\columnlines}
\setlength{\fboxrule}{0.1 pt}

}

\def\customlogo#1{\gdef\@customlogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
\def\customminilogo#1{\gdef\@customminilogo{\beginR#1\endR}}
```

```
\def\custommagazinename#1{\gdef\@custommagazinename{\beginR#1\endR}}
\newcommand{\logo}[0]{
%% Heading %%
\noindent\hrulefill\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@www

\vspace*{-3pt}

{\Large\bfseries \@customlogo}
\hrulefill
\hspace{10pt}\xepersian@headDateTime

}
\newcommand{\minilogo}[0]{
{\large\bfseries \@customminilogo}

\vspace*{5pt}
}
\newcommand{\mylogo}[1]{
{\beginR#1\endR}

\noindent
\xepersian@editionLogo\hspace{5pt}
\hrulefill
\hspace{5pt}\xepersian@headDateTime
}
\newcommand{\edition}[1]{\renewcommand{\xepersian@edition}{#1}}
\newenvironment{frontpage}[0]
{
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{true}
\thispagestyle{empty}
\logo

}%
{
\thispagestyle{empty}
\clearpage
\newpage
\fancyhead{}
 \fancyfoot{}
\fancyhead[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@headright\endR}
\fancyhead[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@headleft\endR}
    \fancyhead[C]{\beginR\xepersian@headcenter\endR}
    \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\beginR\xepersian@footright\endR}
    \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\beginR\xepersian@footleft\endR}
\fancyfoot[C]{\beginR\xepersian@footcenter\endR}
\renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{0.4pt}
\setboolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}{false}

}
\newcommand{\firstarticle}[3]
```

```
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@hyphenatedtitles}}{%
\begin{textblock}{24}(22,5)
}
{
\begin{textblock}{28}(22,5)
}
\vspace{-7pt}
\xepersian@firstTitle{#1}
\end{textblock}
\begin{textblock}{29}(22,10)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}

\xepersian@firstText{\timestamp{#3}~#2}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{50}(0,15)
\rule{50\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
\end{textblock}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\secondarticle}[5]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{33}(2,16)
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\vspace{-5pt}
\xepersian@secondTitle{#1}

\vspace*{5pt}

\xepersian@secondSubtitle{#2}

\vspace*{-7pt}

\xepersian@secondText{\timestamp{#5}~#3}

\end{textblock}

\begin{textblock}{33}(2,25)
\vspace{5pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
```

```
4161
4162 \noindent\ignorespaces\rule{33\TPHorizModule}{.3pt}
4163 \end{textblock}
4164 }{%else
4165 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4166 \protect\secondarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4167 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4168 }{%
4169 \protect\secondarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4170 }%
4171 }
4172 }
4173 \newcommand{\thirdarticle}[6]
4174 {
4175 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4176 \begin{textblock}{32}(2,26)
4177 \xepersian@pages{#5}
4178 \vspace{-5pt}
4179 \setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
4180 \xepersian@thirdTitle{#1}
4181
4182 \vspace*{5pt}
4183
4184 \xepersian@thirdSubtitle{#2}
4185
4186 \vspace*{5pt}
4187
4188 {\noindent\ignorespaces %
4189 \ifthenelse{\equal{#4}{}}{}
4190
4191 \xepersian@thirdText{\timestamp{#6}~#3}
4192
4193 }
4194
4195 \vspace*{5pt}
4196
4197 \end{textblock}
4198 }{%else
4199 \ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
4200 \protect\thirdarticle\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
4201 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4202 }{%
4203 \protect\thirdarticle\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
4204 }%
4205 }
4206 }
4207 \newcommand{\firstimage}[2]
4208 {
4209 \ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
4210 \begin{textblock}{18}(2,5)
```

```
\setlength{\fboxsep}{1pt}
\ifxetex % only in PDF
\noindent\fbox{\includegraphics[width = 18\TPHorizModule ]{#1}}
\fi

\xepersian@pictureCaption{#2}
\end{textblock}%
}
{\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\firstimage\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
\protect\firstimage\space may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}}
}%
\newcommand{\weatheritem}[5]{%
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideweather}}{
\begin{minipage}{45pt}
\ifxetex
\includegraphics[width=40pt]{#1}
\fi
\end{minipage}
\begin{minipage}{50pt}
\weatherTempFormat
#2\\
\beginL#3 $\|$ #4 \lr{\weatherUnits{}}\endL\\
#5
\end{minipage}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.
}{%
\protect\weatheritem\space may only appear inside weatherblock environment.\MessageBreak
weatherblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newenvironment{weatherblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{true}
\begin{textblock}{32}(2,38)
\vspace*{-15pt}

\xepersian@weather{\beginR#1\endR}

\vspace*{5pt}

\noindent\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{32\TPHorizModule}
```

```
\begin{minipage}{32\TPHorizModule}
\hspace{5pt}

}{%
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
weatherblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
weatherblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideweather}{false}
}
\newenvironment{authorblock}[0]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,35)
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\begin{minipage}{13\TPHorizModule}
\centering
\minilogo

}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
authorblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
authorblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
}
\newenvironment{indexblock}[1]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insidefrontpage}}{%
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{true}%let's in
\begin{textblock}{15}(36,16)
\setlength{\xepersian@indexwidth}{13\TPHorizModule}
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle{#1}

```

```
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt} %espacio entre el frame y la imagen
\begin{xepersian@fmpage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\begin{minipage}{\xepersian@indexwidth}
\vspace*{10pt}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
indexblock in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}{%
indexblock may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}
}
}%
{
\end{minipage}
\end{xepersian@fmpage}
\end{textblock}
\setboolean{xepersian@insideindex}{false}%let's out
}
\newcommand{\indexitem}[2]
{
\ifthenelse{\boolean{xepersian@insideindex}}{
\xepersian@indexEntry{#1  \xepersian@indexEntryPage{\pageref{#2}}}

\vspace{0.5cm}

\noindent\ignorespaces\indexEntrySeparator{}
}{%else
\ClassError{xepersian-magazine}{%
\protect\indexitem\space in a wrong place.\MessageBreak
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.
}{%
\protect\indexitem\space may only appear inside indexblock environment.\MessageBreak
indexblock environment may only appear inside frontpage environment.
}%
}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@inexpandedtitle}[1]{
\begin{minipage}{.95\textwidth}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{\beginR#1\endR}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}
\newcommand{\expandedtitle}[2]{
\end{multicols}

\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
```

```
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{8pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\Large\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{8pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}

\begin{multicols}{\xepersian@ncolumns{}}
\ifnum \xepersian@ncolumns > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@incolumntitle}[2]{
\begin{minipage}{#1}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
}

\newcommand{\columntitle}[2]{
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\setlength{\fboxsep}{5pt}
\setlength{\shadowsize}{2pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{\columnwidth}
```

```
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\columnsep}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-5pt}
\addtolength{\xepersian@coltitsize}{-1\shadowsize}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{shadowbox}}{%
\shadowbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{doublebox}}{%
\doublebox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{ovalbox}}{%
\ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{Ovalbox}}{%
\Ovalbox{%
\xepersian@incolumntitle{\xepersian@coltitsize}{#2}%
}%
}{}
\ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{lines}}{
\hrule
\vspace*{5pt}
\begin{center}
\noindent\normalsize\textbf{#2}
\end{center}
\vspace*{5pt}
\hrule
}{}
\end{center}
}
\renewcommand{\date}{%
\longdate{\today}%
}
\newcommand{\authorandplace}[2]{%
\rightline{%
{\innerAuthorFormat #1},\space{}{\innerPlaceFormat #2}%
}%
\par %
}
\newcommand{\newsection}[1]{
\renewcommand{\xepersian@section}{#1}
}
\newenvironment{article}[5]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new piece of article}
\renewcommand{\xepersian@ncolumns}{#1}
```

```
\begin{multicols}{#1}[
\xepersian@pages{#4}
\xepersian@innerTitle{#2}%
\xepersian@innerSubtitle{#3}%
][4cm]%
\label{#5}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{~\innerTextFinalMark{}
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\articlesep}{%
\setlength{\xepersian@pageneed}{16000pt}
\setlength\xepersian@pageleft{\pagegoal}
\addtolength\xepersian@pageleft{-\pagetotal}

\xepersian@say{How much left \the\xepersian@pageleft}

\ifdim \xepersian@pageneed < \xepersian@pageleft
\xepersian@say{Not enough space}
\else
\xepersian@say{Adding sep line between articles}
\vspace*{10pt plus 10pt minus 5pt}
\hrule
\vspace*{10pt plus 5pt minus 5pt}
\fi

}
\newcommand{\xepersian@editorialTit}[2]{
\setlength{\arrayrulewidth}{.1pt}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\noindent
\xepersian@editorialTitle{#1}
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\hline
\vspace{2pt plus 1pt minus 1pt}
\\
\editorialAuthorFormat{#2}
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{editorial}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a new editorial}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[%
\xepersian@editorialTit{#2}{#3}%
```

```
]
[4cm]
\label{#4}
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\xepersian@shortarticleTit}[2]{
\begin{center}
\vbox{%
\noindent
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle{#1}
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\hrule
\vspace{4pt plus 2pt minus 2pt}
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle{#2}
}
\end{center}
}
\newenvironment{shortarticle}[4]
{
\xepersian@say{Adding a short article block}
\begin{multicols}{#1}[\xepersian@shortarticleTit{#2}{#3}][4cm] %
    \label{#4}
\par %
\ifnum #1 > \minraggedcols
\raggedFormat
\fi
}
{
\end{multicols}
}
\newcommand{\shortarticleitem}[2]{
\goodbreak
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\vbox{\noindent\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle{#1}}}
\vspace{5pt plus 3pt minus 3pt}
{\noindent #2}\\
}
```

7.57 xepersian-mathsdigitspec.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}
  [2016/05/03 v1.1.2 Unicode Persian maths digits in XeLaTeX]
\def\new@mathgroup{\alloc@8\mathgroup\chardef\@cclvi}
\let\newfam\new@mathgroup
\def\select@group#1#2#3#4{%
```

```
\ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
{%
\ifmmode
 \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
    \begingroup
      \escapechar\m@ne
      \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
      \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
    \endgroup
    \init@restore@version
    \xdef#1{\noexpand\use@mathgroup\noexpand#2%
            {\number\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}}%
    \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
  \else
    \let#1\relax
    \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used in
                  version \math@version}%
       \@eha
  \fi
\else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
#1{#4}%
}%
}
\def\document@select@group#1#2#3#4{%
\ifx\math@bgroup\bgroup\else\relax\expandafter\@firstofone\fi
{%
\ifmmode
  \ifnum\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname<\@cclvi
    \begingroup
      \escapechar\m@ne
      \getanddefine@fonts{\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}#3%
      \globaldefs\@ne  \math@fonts
    \endgroup
    \expandafter\extract@alph@from@version
        \csname mv@\math@version\expandafter\endcsname
        \expandafter{\number\csname
                      c@mv@\math@version\endcsname}%
         #1%
    \global\advance\csname c@mv@\math@version\endcsname\@ne
  \else
    \let#1\relax
    \@latex@error{Too many math alphabets used
                  in version \math@version}%
       \@eha
 \fi
\else \expandafter\non@alpherr\fi
#1{#4}%
}%
}
\ExplSyntaxOn
```

```
\bool_set_false:N \g__fontspec_math_bool
\tl_map_inline:nn
 {
  \new@mathgroup\cdp@list\cdp@elt\DeclareMathSizes
 \@DeclareMathSizes\newmathalphabet\newmathalphabet@@\newmathalphabet@@@
  \DeclareMathVersion\define@mathalphabet\define@mathgroup\addtoversion
  \version@list\version@elt\alpha@list\alpha@elt
 \restore@mathversion\init@restore@version\dorestore@version\process@table
  \new@mathversion\DeclareSymbolFont\group@list\group@elt
  \new@symbolfont\SetSymbolFont\SetSymbolFont@\get@cdp
 \DeclareMathAlphabet\new@mathalphabet\SetMathAlphabet\SetMathAlphabet@
  \DeclareMathAccent\set@mathaccent\DeclareMathSymbol\set@mathchar
  \set@mathsymbol\DeclareMathDelimiter\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter
  \@DeclareMathDelimiter\@xDeclareMathDelimiter\set@mathdelimiter
  \set@@mathdelimiter\DeclareMathRadical\mathchar@type
  \DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@
 }
 {
  \tl_remove_once:Nn \@preamblecmds {\do#1}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\newcommand\xepersian@PackageInfo[1]{\PackageInfo{xepersian-mathsdigitspec}{#1}}
\newcommand\SetMathCode[4]{%
  \Umathcode#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\newcommand\SetMathCharDef[4]{%
  \Umathchardef#1="\mathchar@type#2 \csname sym#3\endcsname #4\relax}
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathbf:n \mathbf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathit:n \mathit
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathrm:n \mathrm
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathsf:n \mathsf
\cs_new_eq:NN \orig_mathtt:n \mathtt
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathbf { m } {
 \orig_mathbf:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathbf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathit { m } {
 \orig_mathit:n {
   \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
    \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathit@font@digits + ##1 \relax
   }
   #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathrm { m } {
 \orig_mathrm:n {
```

```
  \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathrm@font@digits + ##1 \relax
  }
  #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathsf{ m } {
 \orig_mathsf:n {
  \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathsf@font@digits + ##1 \relax
  }
  #1
 }
}
\NewDocumentCommand \new@mathtt{ m } {
 \orig_mathtt:n {
  \int_step_inline:nnnn { `0 } { \c_one } { `9 } {
   \mathcode ##1 = \numexpr "100 * \symnew@mathtt@font@digits + ##1 \relax
  }
  #1
 }
}
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setdigitfont { o m }{%
  \let\glb@currsize\relax
  \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setdigitfont:nn
 {
 \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \xepersian@digits@family {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
 \xepersian@PackageInfo{Defining the default Persian maths digits font as '#2'}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{OPERATORS}  {\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family} {m}{n}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathbf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathit@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
 \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathrm@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\xepersian@digits@family}
  \def\persianmathsdigits{%
  \SetMathCode{`0}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`0}
  \SetMathCode{`1}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`1}
  \SetMathCode{`2}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`2}
  \SetMathCode{`3}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`3}
  \SetMathCode{`4}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`4}
  \SetMathCode{`5}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`5}
  \SetMathCode{`6}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`6}
  \SetMathCode{`7}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`7}
  \SetMathCode{`8}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`8}
  \SetMathCode{`9}{\mathalpha}{OPERATORS}{`9}
  \SetMathCode{`\%}{\mathbin}{OPERATORS}{` }
  \SetMathCharDef{\decimalseparator}{\mathord}{OPERATORS}{"066B}
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathbf \new@mathbf
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathit \new@mathit
```

```
  \cs_set_eq:NN \mathrm \new@mathrm}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathsfdigitfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathsfdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathsf_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathsf@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathsf_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathsfdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathsf \new@mathsf}
 }
\DeclareDocumentCommand \setmathttdigitfont { o m }
 { \__fontspec_pass_args:nnn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn {#1} {#2} }

\cs_new:Nn \__xepersian_setmathttdigitfont:nn
 {
  \fontspec_set_family:Nnn \g__fontspec_mathtt_tl {Mapping=parsidigits,#1} {#2}
  \DeclareSymbolFont{new@mathtt@font@digits}{\g_fontspec_encoding_tl}{\g__fontspec_mathtt_tl}{m
   \def\persianmathttdigits{\cs_set_eq:NN \mathtt \new@mathtt}
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
\ifx\newcommand\undefined\else
  \newcommand{\ZifferAn}{}
\fi
\mathchardef\ziffer@DotOri="013A
{\ZifferAn
 \catcode`\.=\active\gdef.{\begingroup\obeyspaces\futurelet\n\ziffer@dcheck}}
\def\ziffer@dcheck{\ziffer@check\ZifferLeer\ziffer@DotOri}
\def\ziffer@check#1#2{%
  \ifx\n1\endgroup#1\else
    \ifx\n2\endgroup#1\else
      \ifx\n3\endgroup#1\else
        \ifx\n4\endgroup#1\else
          \ifx\n5\endgroup#1\else
            \ifx\n6\endgroup#1\else
              \ifx\n7\endgroup#1\else
                \ifx\n8\endgroup#1\else
                  \ifx\n9\endgroup#1\else
                    \ifx\n0\endgroup#1\else
                     \ifx\n\overline\endgroup#1\else
                      \endgroup#2%
                    \fi
                  \fi
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
```

```
  \fi
 \fi}
\mathcode`.="8000\relax
\def\ZifferLeer{\ifx\decimalseparator\undefined .\else \decimalseparator\fi}
\def\DefaultMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{}}
\def\PersianMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\persianmathttdigits\fi}}
\def\AutoMathsDigits{\def\SetMathsDigits{%
\ifx\persianmathsdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathsfdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathsfdigits\fi\fi%
\ifx\persianmathttdigits\undefined\else\if@Latin\else\persianmathttdigits\fi\fi}}
\AutoMathsDigits
\everymath\expandafter{\the\everymath\SetMathsDigits}
\g@addto@macro\document{\everydisplay\expandafter{\the\everydisplay\SetMathsDigits}}
```

7.58 xepersian-multiplechoice.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-multiplechoice}[2010/07/25 v0.2
                Multiple Choice Questionnaire class for Persian in XeLaTeX]
\RequirePackage{pifont}
\RequirePackage{fullpage}
\RequirePackage{ifthen}
\RequirePackage{calc}
\RequirePackage{verbatim}
\RequirePackage{tabularx}
\def\@headerfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\headerfont[1]{\gdef\@headerfont{#1}}
\def\@X{X}
\newcommand\X[1]{\gdef\@X{#1}}
\def\pbs#1{\let\tmp=\\#1\let\\=\tmp}
\newcolumntype{D}{>{\pbs\centering}X}
\newcolumntype{Q}{>{\@headerfont}X}

\renewcommand\tabularxcolumn[1]{m{#1}}
\newcommand\makeform@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{frm}}
\newcommand\makeform@correction{%
  \addtocontents{frm}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newcommand\makemask@nocorrection{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}
  \@starttoc{msk}}
\newcommand\makemask@correction{%
  \addtocontents{msk}{\protect\end{tabularx}}}
\newlength\questionspace
\setlength\questionspace{0pt}
\newcommand\answerstitle[1]{\gdef\@answerstitle{#1}}
```

```
\def\@answerstitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answerstitlefont[1]{\gdef\@answerstitlefont{#1}}
\def\@answernumberfont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\answernumberfont[1]{\gdef\@answernumberfont{#1}}
\newcounter{question}\stepcounter{question}
\newcounter{@choice}
\def\@initorcheck{%
  \xdef\@choices{\the@choice}%
  \setcounter{@choice}{1}%
  \gdef\@arraydesc{|Q||}%
  \gdef\@headerline{}%
  \whiledo{\not{\value{@choice}>\@choices}}{
    \xdef\@arraydesc{\@arraydesc D|}
    \def\@appendheader{\g@addto@macro\@headerline}
    \@appendheader{&\protect\@headerfont}
    \edef\@the@choice{{\alph{@choice}}}
    \expandafter\@appendheader\@the@choice
    \stepcounter{@choice}}%
  \addtocontents{frm}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \addtocontents{msk}{%
    \protect\begin{tabularx}{\protect\linewidth}{\@arraydesc}
    \protect\hline
    \@headerline\protect\\\protect\hline\protect\hline}%
  \gdef\@initorcheck{%
    \ifthenelse{\value{@choice} = \@choices}{}{%
    \ClassError{xepersian-multiplechoice}{Question \thequestion: wrong number of choices
        (\the@choice\space instead of \@choices)}{%
        Questions must all have the same number of proposed answers.%
        \MessageBreak
      Type X <return> to quit, fix your MCQ (multiple choice question) and rerun XeLaTeX.}}}}
\newenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \begin{minipage}{\textwidth}
    \xdef\@formanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@questionheader}%
    \fbox{\parbox[c]{\linewidth}{#1}}
    \vspace\questionspace\par
    {\@answerstitlefont\@answerstitle}
   \begin{list}{\@answernumberfont\alph{@choice})~}{\usecounter{@choice}}}{%
  %% \end{question}
    \end{list}
    \@initorcheck%
    \addtocontents{frm}{\@formanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
    \addtocontents{msk}{\@maskanswerline\protect\\\protect\hline}%
  \end{minipage}
  \stepcounter{question}}
\def\@truesymbol{\ding{52}~}
```

```
\def\@falsesymbol{\ding{56}~}
\newcommand\truesymbol[1]{\gdef\@truesymbol{#1}}
\newcommand\falsesymbol[1]{\gdef\@falsesymbol{#1}}
\def\@true@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@false@nocorrection{\item}
\def\@true@correction{\item[\@truesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\def\@false@correction{\item[\@falsesymbol\refstepcounter{@choice}]}
\newcommand\true{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&\@X}%
  \@true}%
\newcommand\false{%
  \xdef\@formanswerline{\@formanswerline&}%
  \xdef\@maskanswerline{\@maskanswerline&}%
  \@false}%
\def\@correctionstyle{\itshape}
\newcommand\correctionstyle[1]{\gdef\@correctionstyle{#1}}
\newenvironment{@correction}{\@correctionstyle}{}
 \def\@questionheader{    \thequestion}
  \answerstitle{     {:
\DeclareOption{nocorrection}{%
  \let\@true\@true@nocorrection
  \let\@false\@false@nocorrection
  \let\correction\comment
  \let\endcorrection\endcomment
  \def\makeform{\makeform@nocorrection}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@nocorrection}}
\DeclareOption{correction}{%
  \let\@true\@true@correction
  \let\@false\@false@correction
  \let\correction\@correction
  \let\endcorrection\end@correction
  \def\makeform{\makeform@correction}
  \def\makemask{\makemask@correction}}
\ExecuteOptions{nocorrection}
\newcommand\questiontitle[1]{\gdef\@questiontitle{#1}}
\def\@questiontitlefont{\bfseries}
\newcommand\questiontitlefont[1]{\gdef\@questiontitlefont{#1}}
\newlength\questiontitlespace
\setlength\questiontitlespace{5pt}
\newlength\questionsepspace
\setlength\questionsepspace{20pt}
\gdef\@questionsepspace{0pt}
\let\old@question\question
\let\old@endquestion\endquestion
\renewenvironment{question}[1]{%
  %% \begin{question}
  \vspace\@questionsepspace
  \fbox{\parbox[c]{0.25\linewidth}{\@questiontitlefont\@questiontitle}}
  \nopagebreak\vspace\questiontitlespace\par
```

```
  \old@question{#1}}{%
  %% \end{question}
  \old@endquestion
  \gdef\@questionsepspace{\questionsepspace}}
\questiontitle{   \thequestion:}
\ProcessOptions
```

7.59 xepersian-persiancal.sty

```
\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
\ProvidesPackage{xepersian-persiancal}[2012/07/25 v0.2 provides Persian calendar]

\newif\ifXePersian@leap \newif\ifXePersian@kabiseh
\newcount\XePersian@i \newcount\XePersian@y \newcount\XePersian@m \newcount\XePersian@d
\newcount\XePersian@latini    \newcount\XePersian@persiani
\newcount\XePersian@latinii   \newcount\XePersian@persianii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniii  \newcount\XePersian@persianiii
\newcount\XePersian@latiniv   \newcount\XePersian@persianiv
\newcount\XePersian@latinv    \newcount\XePersian@persianv
\newcount\XePersian@latinvi   \newcount\XePersian@persianvi
\newcount\XePersian@latinvii  \newcount\XePersian@persianvii
\newcount\XePersian@latinviii \newcount\XePersian@persianviii
\newcount\XePersian@latinix   \newcount\XePersian@persianix
\newcount\XePersian@latinx    \newcount\XePersian@persianx
\newcount\XePersian@latinxi   \newcount\XePersian@persianxi
\newcount\XePersian@latinxii  \newcount\XePersian@persianxii
                        \newcount\XePersian@persianxiii

\newcount\XePersian@temp
\newcount\XePersian@temptwo
\newcount\XePersian@tempthree
\newcount\XePersian@yModHundred
\newcount\XePersian@thirtytwo
\newcount\XePersian@dn
\newcount\XePersian@sn
\newcount\XePersian@mminusone


\XePersian@y=\year \XePersian@m=\month \XePersian@d=\day
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\divide\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temp by 100\relax
\XePersian@yModHundred=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@yModHundred by -\XePersian@temp\relax
\ifodd\XePersian@yModHundred
   \XePersian@leapfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@yModHundred
   \divide\XePersian@temp by 2\relax
   \ifodd\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leapfalse
```

```
   \else
      \ifnum\XePersian@yModHundred=0%
         \XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
         \divide\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
         \multiply\XePersian@temp by 400\relax
      \ifnum\XePersian@y=\XePersian@temp\XePersian@leaptrue\else\XePersian@leapfalse\fi
      \else\XePersian@leaptrue
      \fi
   \fi
\fi
\XePersian@latini=31\relax
\ifXePersian@leap
  \XePersian@latinii = 29\relax
\else
  \XePersian@latinii = 28\relax
\fi
\XePersian@latiniii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latiniv  = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinv = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinvi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinviii = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinix = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinx = 31\relax
\XePersian@latinxi = 30\relax
\XePersian@latinxii = 31\relax
\XePersian@thirtytwo=32\relax
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@y
\advance\XePersian@temp by -17\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@thirtytwo\XePersian@kabisehfalse
\else
   \XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@temp
   \divide\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 4\relax
   \advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
  \ifnum\XePersian@temp=\z@\XePersian@kabisehtrue\else\XePersian@kabisehfalse\fi
\fi
\XePersian@tempthree=\XePersian@y                % Number of Leap years
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -1
\XePersian@temp=\XePersian@tempthree             % T := (MY-1) div 4
\divide\XePersian@temp by 4\relax
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T - ((MY-1) div 100)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 100\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree        % T := T + ((MY-1) div 400)
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 400\relax
```

```
\advance\XePersian@temp by \XePersian@temptwo
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -611       % Number of Kabise years
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree       % T := T - ((SY+10) div 33) * 8
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 8\relax
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@temptwo
\XePersian@temptwo=\XePersian@tempthree           %
\divide\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\multiply\XePersian@temptwo by 33\relax
\advance\XePersian@tempthree by -\XePersian@temptwo
\ifnum\XePersian@tempthree=32\advance\XePersian@temp by 1\fi % if (SY+10) mod 33=32 then Inc(T);
\divide\XePersian@tempthree by 4\relax    % T := T - ((SY+10) mod 33) div 4
\advance\XePersian@temp by -\XePersian@tempthree
\advance\XePersian@temp by -137          % T := T - 137  Adjust the value
\XePersian@persiani=31
\advance\XePersian@persiani by -\XePersian@temp           % now 31 - T is the persiani
\XePersian@persianii = 30\relax
\ifXePersian@kabiseh
  \XePersian@persianiii = 30\relax
\else
  \XePersian@persianiii = 29\relax
\fi
\XePersian@persianiv  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianv   = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvi  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianvii = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianviii= 31\relax
\XePersian@persianix  = 31\relax
\XePersian@persianx   = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxi  = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxii = 30\relax
\XePersian@persianxiii= 30\relax
\XePersian@dn= 0\relax
\XePersian@sn= 0\relax
\XePersian@mminusone=\XePersian@m
\advance\XePersian@mminusone by -1\relax
\XePersian@i=0\relax
\ifnum\XePersian@i < \XePersian@mminusone
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@dn by \csname XePersian@latin\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i<\XePersian@mminusone \repeat
\fi
\advance \XePersian@dn by \XePersian@d
\XePersian@i=1\relax
\XePersian@sn = \XePersian@persiani
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn
\loop
\advance \XePersian@i by 1\relax
\advance\XePersian@sn by \csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i\endcsname
```

```
\ifnum \XePersian@sn<\XePersian@dn \repeat
\fi
\ifnum \XePersian@i < 4
   \XePersian@m = 9 \advance\XePersian@m by \XePersian@i
   \advance \XePersian@y by -622\relax
\else
   \XePersian@m = \XePersian@i \advance \XePersian@m by -3\relax
   \advance \XePersian@y by -621\relax
\fi
\advance\XePersian@sn by -\csname XePersian@persian\romannumeral\the\XePersian@i%
\endcsname
\ifnum\XePersian@i = 1
 \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by 30 \advance\XePersian@d by -\XePersian@per
\else
  \XePersian@d = \XePersian@dn \advance \XePersian@d by -\XePersian@sn
\fi
\newcommand*{\persiantoday}{%
\number\XePersian@d\space%
\XePersian@persian@month{\XePersian@m}\space\number\XePersian@y%
}
\let\persianyear\XePersian@y
\let\persianmonth\XePersian@m
\let\persianday\XePersian@d
\def\XePersian@persian@month#1{\ifcase#1\or or\
or\
or\    or\
or\
or\     or\
or\    or\
or\  or\
{fi\
```

Index

Symbols

\! 2567
\% 4703
\. 1666, 4733
\@@and 3238
\@@if@newlist . . 1460, 1480, 3160, 3213
\@@math 333
\@@maybeautodot 2782, 2783, 2801, 2816, 2817, 2835, 2846, 2847, 2865
\@@par 2094
\@Abjad . . 3246, 3254, 3255, 3657, 3658
\@Alph . . . 2795, 2829, 2859, 3503, 3506, 3653, 3658
\@DeclareMathDelimiter . . 4621
\@DeclareMathSizes 4612
\@False 321, 323
\@LTRbidituftesidenote@sidenote 190
\@LTRfootnotetext 50, 66, 112, 127, 202, 209, 1526, 1543, 1736, 1751, 2124
\@LTRmarginparreset 3136
\@Latincitex 179, 180, 2358, 2367, 2557, 3144, 3145
\@Latinfalse 3126
\@Latintrue . . . 3125, 3127, 3131
\@M . . 337, 1665, 1678, 1760, 3288, 3389, 3475
\@MM . . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1706, 1723, 1742
\@Mi 333
\@Mii 2017
\@Miii 2019
\@RTL@footnotefalse 3127, 3131, 3590
\@RTL@footnotetrue . 3129, 3132, 3588
\@RTLbidituftesidenote@sidenote 217
\@RTLfalse 16, 52, 78, 114, 303, 315, 328, 1489, 1527, 1549, 1582, 1661, 1702, 1738, 3199, 3209, 3566, 3572
\@RTLfootnotetext 31, 65, 93, 126, 229, 236, 1507, 1542, 1717, 1750, 2125
\@RTLtrue 16, 33, 78, 95, 1489, 1508, 1549, 1567, 1661, 1702, 1719, 3199, 3209, 3564, 3570
\@Roman 2797, 2831, 2861
\@SepMark . 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1953
\@SetTab 2871
\@True 316, 322
\@X 4784, 4785, 4863
\@abjad . . 3464, 3483, 3484, 3652, 3653
\@acol 2249, 2257
\@acolampacol . 2247, 2249, 2255, 2257
\@adadi . . 2793, 2827, 2857, 3262, 3264, 3267
\@addamp 2248, 2256
\@addtopreamble 2216
\@alph . . . 2796, 2830, 2860, 2872, 3502, 3505, 3652, 3657
\@ampacol 2247, 2255
\@answernumberfont . 4806, 4807, 4845
\@answerstitle 4803, 4844
\@answerstitlefont . 4804, 4805, 4844
\@appendheader . 4817, 4818, 4820
\@arrayclassz 2247
\@arraydesc 4813, 4816, 4823, 4827
\@arrayrule . . . 2195, 2196, 2197, 2239, 2240, 2241
\@author 3959, 3971
\@autodottrue 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793,

2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863
\@auxout 3150
\@begin@tempboxa 2094
\@begindvi 3192
\@biblabel . . . 1662, 2359, 2368
\@bibsetup 2360, 2369
\@bibtitlestyle 1658
\@bidi@list@minipage@parbox@not@nobtrue 2091, 2113
\@bidi@list@minipage@parboxtrue 2092, 2114
\@bidituftesidenote@citations . . . 192, 219, 246, 253
\@bidituftesidenote@infootnote@cite . . . 191, 218, 245, 252
\@bidituftesidenote@margin@par 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@marginfont 189
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@font 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@marginnote@justifi 247, 254
\@bidituftesidenote@normal@cite . . . 212, 239, 249, 256
\@bidituftesidenote@print@citations . . . 211, 238, 248, 255
\@bidituftesidenote@sidenote@vertical@offset . . . 194, 196, 202, 209, 221, 223, 229, 236
\@bsphack 2016
\@captype 2004, 2067, 2314, 2324
\@cclvi 4555, 4561, 4585
\@chapapp 136, 269, 280, 287, 299, 1441, 1453, 1959, 2749, 2756, 2763, 2771, 2812, 2842
\@chclass . 2129, 2137, 2145, 2160, 2174, 2179, 2194, 2210, 2230, 2238, 2268, 2291, 2305
\@chnum 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2146, 2153, 2167, 2180, 2187, 2203, 2216, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2251, 2259, 2269, 2276, 2298
\@choices . 4811, 4815, 4831, 4833
\@cite . . . 2346, 2353, 2365, 2381, 2470, 3147
\@cite@ofmt 3155
\@citea . . 2386, 2400, 2414, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2430, 2445, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2489, 2505, 2523, 3146, 3148
\@citeb . . 2382, 2384, 2386, 2389, 2391, 2392, 2394, 2417, 2448, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2478, 2480, 2481, 2483, 3147, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3154, 3155
\@citex 2357, 2366
\@classx 2213
\@classz 2213
\@cleartopmattertags 1796
\@colht 3214
\@correction 4884
\@correctionstyle . . 4869, 4870, 4871
\@ctrerr 3253, 3258
\@curbox 2024, 2070, 2074, 2313, 2317, 2323, 2327
\@currentlabel 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514, 1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708, 1725, 1744
\@cuteenvir . . . 2631, 2633, 2634
\@customlogo 4059, 4068
\@custommagazinename 3828, 4061
\@customminilogo . . . 4060, 4074
\@customwwwTxt 3789, 3792, 3844
\@date 3962, 3972
\@dgroup 315
\@dmath 303, 332
\@doendpe 2648
\@dseries 328
\@eha 4575, 4601
\@empty 318, 1660, 1782,

2011, 2371, 2381, 2384, 2470, 2473, 2602, 3146, 3149, 3178, 3179, 3181, 3182, 3347, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3455, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3973
\@emptytoks 317
\@enGroup 1366
\@enLabel . 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364
\@enOther 1368
\@enSpace 1365
\@end@tempboxa 2109
\@endpbox 2223, 2224
\@enhook 1369
\@enloop@ 1356
\@entemp . . 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367
\@enum@ 1367
\@evenfoot 3176
\@evenhead 3175
\@extra@b@citeb 2386, 2392, 2394, 2417, 2448, 2475, 2481, 2483
\@extrafootnotefeaturesfalse 3610
\@extrafootnotefeaturestrue 3608
\@false 4868, 4876, 4883
\@false@correction . 4860, 4883
\@false@nocorrection 4858, 4876
\@falsesymbol . 4854, 4856, 4860
\@finalstrut . . . 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591
\@firstampfalse 2249, 2257
\@firstofone . . . 1639, 1640, 2384, 2473, 3149, 4558, 4582
\@float@HH 2310, 2311
\@float@Hx 2309, 2310
\@float@ 2310, 2321
\@floatboxreset 2080, 2319, 2329
\@floatcapt 2314, 2324
\@floatpenalty . 2017, 2019, 2022
\@flstylefalse 2316, 2326
\@flstyletrue 2316, 2326
\@fltovf 2072
\@footnotemark 202, 209, 229, 236
\@footnotetext . . 14, 64, 76, 125, 1488, 1541, 1700, 1749, 2123
\@for 2382, 2471, 3147
\@formanswerline . . . 4840, 4849, 4862, 4866
\@fps 2005, 2006, 2008, 2011, 2028
\@fpsadddefault 2009, 2012
\@freelist 2024
\@gobble . . 1367, 1468, 1469, 1470, 3188, 3189, 3190
\@harfi 12, 74, 137, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1431, 1442, 1454, 1686, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2779, 2792, 2813, 2826, 2843, 2856, 3256, 3259, 3260
\@headerfont . . 4782, 4783, 4788, 4818
\@headerline . . . 4814, 4817, 4825, 4829
\@idxitem 1675, 1680
\@ifclassloaded 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3616, 3628, 3640
\@ifdefinable 2666, 2668
\@ifdefinitionfileloaded 2001, 2144, 2177, 2267, 2308, 3513
\@ifempty 1761
\@ifnextchar . . . 2310, 2551, 2557, 3144
\@ifnum . . 2488, 2490, 2492, 2499, 2500, 2503, 2515, 2538, 2540
\@ifpackageloaded 182, 1875, 1879, 2560, 2564, 2656, 2664, 3219, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530
\@ifstar 2550
\@ifundefined . . 178, 2386, 2392, 2475, 2481, 3151

\@ignoretrue 339
\@iiiminipage 2110
\@iiiparbox 2088
\@indexfile . . . 3618, 3630, 3642
\@indextitlestyle 1673
\@initorcheck . . 4810, 4830, 4848
\@inlabelfalse 306
\@input@ 3620, 3632, 3644
\@lastchclass 2129, 2130, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2230, 2231, 2247, 2255, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2274
\@latex@error 4573, 4599
\@latex@warning 1668, 3153
\@latinAlph 3503, 3506
\@latinalph . . 2872, 3502, 3505
\@listdepth 2126
\@m . 1666, 2363, 3148, 3287, 3388, 3473
\@mainmatterfalse 264, 275, 293, 1435, 2806
\@makefnmark 1693
\@makefntext 24, 41, 60, 86, 103, 122, 1499, 1518, 1537, 1557, 1575, 1590, 1710, 1727, 1746
\@maketitle 1787
\@maketitle@hook 1785
\@maskanswerline . . . 4841, 4850, 4863, 4867
\@memfront 1951
\@minipagefalse 3141
\@minipagerestore 2127
\@minipagetrue 3140
\@mpLTRfootnotetext 1580, 2124
\@mpRTLfootnotetext 1565, 2125
\@mpargs 2116
\@mpfn . . 200, 206, 227, 233, 2122
\@mpfootins 1549, 1550, 1567, 1568, 1582, 1583
\@mpfootnotetext . . . 1547, 2123
\@mplistdepth 2126
\@namedef 2340, 2394, 2483, 2647
\@nameuse 3170
\@ne . 1548, 1566, 1581, 2034, 2040, 2133, 2134, 2137, 2146, 2156, 2157, 2161, 2180, 2190, 2191, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2234, 2235, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2269, 2279, 2280, 2292, 2488, 2500, 2502, 2515, 2523, 3274, 3315, 3322, 3334, 3339, 3375, 3416, 3423, 3435, 3440, 4565, 4570, 4589, 4596
\@newlistfalse 1461, 3161
\@next 2024
\@nextchar 2152, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2186, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2221, 2223, 2224, 2275, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2303, 2304
\@nextchar 2302
\@nil 2577, 2581, 2582, 2587, 2589, 3305, 3308, 3406, 3409
\@nodocument 2003
\@noitemerr 1668
\@nx 1791, 1792
\@oddfoot 3173, 3182
\@oddhead 3173, 3181
\@onelevel@sanitize 2006
\@outputbox 1478, 3205
\@outputpage 1456, 3156
\@parboxrestore 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1461, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1553, 1571, 1586, 1707, 1724, 1743, 2079, 2094, 2121, 2318, 2328, 3162
\@parboxto 2097, 2106
\@parmoderr 2022
\@pboxswfalse 2090, 2112
\@pboxswtrue 2104

\@plus 1676, 1754
\@pnumwidth 1767, 1769
\@ppsavesec 131
\@preamble 2250, 2258
\@preamblecmds 4626
\@preamerr 2140, 2174, 2210, 2244, 2305
\@questionheader 4840, 4841, 4872
\@questionsepspace . 4896, 4901, 4907
\@questiontitle 4889, 4902
\@questiontitlefont 4890, 4891, 4902
\@resetactivechars . 1459, 3159
\@resets@pp 130, 1645, 1646
\@restonecolfalse 1671
\@restonecoltrue 1671
\@roman 2798, 2832, 2862
\@safe@activesfalse 2385, 2474
\@safe@activestrue . 2383, 2472
\@secpenalty 1759
\@setcopyright 1779
\@setfontsize 3759, 3765, 3767, 3770, 3777, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787
\@setfpsbit . . 2044, 2047, 2050, 2053, 2056, 2059
\@setminipage 2128
\@setnobreak 2319, 2329
\@sharp . . 2252, 2253, 2254, 2260, 2261, 2262
\@smemfront 1952
\@specialpagefalse 3170
\@specialstyle 3170
\@sptoken 1365
\@startpbox 2223, 2224
\@startsection 1753
\@starttoc . . . 3222, 4793, 4798
\@stop 2783, 2817, 2847
\@sx@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2340
\@tabclassz 2255
\@tartibi 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1954, 1955, 2745, 2752, 2759, 2767, 2775, 2794, 2808, 2828, 2838, 2858, 3368, 3370, 3373
\@tempa 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1371, 1790, 1793, 2587, 2589, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682
\@tempboxa 2117, 3195, 3202, 3203
\@tempc . . 2602, 2615, 2625, 2627, 2628, 2631, 2639
\@tempcnta 2026, 2032, 2034, 2038, 2040, 2062, 2063, 2069, 2070, 2214, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2502, 2503
\@tempcntb . . . 2067, 2068, 2069
\@tempdima 1762, 1764, 1766, 1768, 2093, 2094, 2115, 2119
\@tempdimb 2096, 2097
\@tempswafalse 2515, 3144
\@tempswatrue 2514, 3144
\@temptokena 1788, 1792, 2588, 2595, 2600, 2606, 2613, 2623, 2637
\@testpach 2129, 2145, 2179, 2230, 2268
\@tfor 2027, 2672
\@thanks 3964, 3970
\@the@choice 4819, 4820
\@thefnmark 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 201, 207, 228, 234, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1695, 1709, 1726, 1745
\@thefoot . 3173, 3176, 3179, 3182, 3209
\@thehead . 3173, 3175, 3178, 3181, 3199
\@themargin 1474, 3174, 3176, 3194
\@title 3952, 3973
\@tocline 1756
\@tocpagenum 1769
\@topnum 1778
\@true 4864, 4875, 4882

\@true@correction .. 4859, 4882
\@true@nocorrection 4857, 4875
\@truesymbol .. 4853, 4855, 4859
\@verbatim 2337, 2340, 2645, 2647, 2658
\@vobeyspaces 2337, 2645
\@warning 2644
\@width 1692
\@x@xepersian@localize@verbatim 2337
\@xDeclareMathDelimiter . 4621
\@xepersian@info ... 2910, 2931, 2933
\@xfloat 2002, 2309, 2310
\@xp 1788
\@xxDeclareMathDelimiter 4620
\@xxxii 2068
@\ 1981, 1982
@\ 1977, 1978, 1980
@\ 2559
]\ 2567
\\ .. 1789, 2334, 2567, 3920, 4235, 4236, 4498, 4501, 4550, 4786, 4825, 4829, 4849, 4850
\{ 2333, 2567
\} 2333, 2567
\] 2567
\^ 2568
_ . 2965, 2967, 2983, 2985, 3001, 3003, 3017, 3019, 3063, 3065, 3072, 3074, 3081, 3083, 3090, 3092, 3099, 3101, 3108, 3110, 4682, 4684, 4710, 4712, 4719, 4721
\| 4236
\~ 2568

\␣ 1600, 1602, 3148, 3311, 3317, 3336, 3342, 3412, 3418, 3437, 3443, 3835, 3844

A

\abj@num@i ... 3469, 3486, 3493
\abj@num@ii ... 3471, 3490, 3497
\abj@num@iii .. 3473, 3494, 3500
\abj@num@iv 3475, 3498
\Abjad 3254
\abjad 3483
\abjad@zero 3485, 3489
\Abjadnumeral 3255
\abjadnumeral 3484
\abovedisplayshortskip 3762, 3763, 3773, 3774, 3780, 3781
\abovedisplayskip .. 3760, 3761, 3771, 3772, 3778, 3779
\abstractname 3235
\active 2568, 4733
\adadi 1358, 2786, 2820, 2850, 3261
\adadinumeral 3267
\addfontfeatures . 303, 315, 328
\addpenalty 1759
\addtocontents 4792, 4795, 4797, 4800, 4822, 4826, 4849, 4850
\addtolength .. 3987, 3988, 3991, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4413, 4477
\addtoversion 4613
\addvspace 1759
\adl@argarraydashrule 2197, 2241
\adl@arraydashrule . 2196, 2240
\adl@arrayrule 2195, 2239
\adl@box 2221, 2223, 2224
\adl@class@iiiorvii 2227, 2264
\adl@class@start ... 2226, 2263
\adl@endmbox 2222
\adl@putlrc 2218, 2219, 2220, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2260, 2261, 2262
\adl@startmbox 2221
\advance . 1603, 1663, 1766, 2034, 2040, 2063, 2069, 2502, 3751, 3755, 4023, 4026, 4570, 4596, 4944, 4979, 4983, 4989, 4993, 4998, 5001, 5002, 5006, 5010, 5011, 5013, 5014, 5016, 5036, 5040, 5041, 5044, 5049, 5050, 5054, 5055, 5057, 5058, 5060, 5063, 5065
\aftergroup 1463, 1465, 3157, 3165, 3166
\ALG@name 5, 7

\algorithmicensure 3
\algorithmicrequire 2
\ALGS@name 6, 7
\aliasfontfeature 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943
\aliasfontfeatureoption . 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949
\alloc@ 4555
\Alph 1360, 1632, 1633, 2788, 2822, 2852
\alph 1361, 2789, 2823, 2853, 2879, 4819, 4845
\alpha@elt 4614
\alpha@list 4614
\anappendixtrue 1961
\and 3977
\andify 1783
\answernumberfont 4807
\answerstitle 4803, 4873
\answerstitlefont 4805
\appendix 10, 71, 146, 152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284, 296, 1428, 1438, 1450, 1629, 1630, 1684, 1956, 2746, 2753, 2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839
\appendixautorefname 1618
\appendixname 11, 73, 136, 269, 280, 287, 299, 1441, 1453, 1685, 1959, 2749, 2756, 2763, 2771, 2812, 2842, 3232
\arabic . . . 1364, 1660, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776
\arrayrulewidth 4492
\articlesep 4474
\AtBeginDocument 177, 1628, 1850, 2340, 2547, 2652, 3749, 3753
\AtEndOfClass 3747
\author 3975
\authorandplace 4448
\autofootnoterule 3576
\AutoMathsDigits . . . 3556, 4766, 4770

B

\backrefpagesname 169
\baselineskip 247, 254, 1471, 3191, 3206
\begin 2561, 2562, 3131, 3132, 3220, 3803, 3806, 3859, 3874, 3887, 3893, 3914, 3945, 3951, 3958, 3982, 4036, 4042, 4114, 4117, 4122, 4129, 4144, 4159, 4176, 4210, 4228, 4233, 4253, 4260, 4261, 4282, 4284, 4285, 4307, 4312, 4313, 4349, 4350, 4358, 4384, 4392, 4398, 4399, 4407, 4437, 4461, 4493, 4494, 4509, 4521, 4535, 4823, 4827, 4838, 4839, 4845, 4900
\begingroup 205, 232, 311, 1457, 1760, 1786, 2332, 2549, 2565, 2645, 2647, 2937, 2939, 3157, 4562, 4586, 4733
\beginL . . 3141, 3199, 3209, 3835, 4236
\beginR . . 3199, 3209, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3852, 3853, 3854, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4079, 4100, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4256, 4351
\belowdisplayshortskip . . 3763, 3774, 3781
\belowdisplayskip . . 3761, 3772, 3779
\bfseries 1755, 2387, 2476, 3151, 3795, 3801, 3820, 3828, 3856, 3872, 3891, 3905, 3909, 3934, 3939, 3943, 4068, 4074, 4782, 4804, 4806, 4890
\bgroup . . . 1366, 2077, 2117, 2318, 2328, 4558, 4582

\bibliofont 1659
\bibname 3239
\bidi@AfterEndPreamble . . 3508
\bidi@csdefcs 954, 1873
\bidi@csletcs . . . 649, 1873, 1877, 1878, 1881, 1882
\bidi@footdir@footnote 64, 125, 1541, 1749
\bidi@isloaded . 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1852, 1855, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867
\bidi@mpfootnoterule 1548, 1566, 1581
\bidi@newrobustcmd . 3125, 3126
\bidi@reflect@box 3226
\blacktriangleleft . 1598, 1600
\blacktriangleright 1598, 1600
\bm@b 2085
\bm@c 2082
\bm@l 2083
\bm@r 2084
\bm@s 2087
\bm@t 2086
\bm@ 2086
\bm@ 2084
\bm@ 2085
\bm@ 2082
\bm@ 2083
\bm@ 2087
\bool 4608
\boolean 3736, 3748, 3757, 3861, 3876, 3895, 3916, 4112, 4113, 4143, 4175, 4209, 4227, 4251, 4281, 4305, 4332
\botmark 1483, 3216
\box 317, 1478, 3203, 3205
\BR@Latincitex 170, 180
\BRorg@Latincitex 171, 179

C

\C 2569
\c . . 4642, 4650, 4658, 4666, 4674
\c@book 1954
\c@chapter 72, 74, 137, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1442, 1454, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2813, 2843
\c@footnote 1795
\c@mpfootnote . . 1548, 1566, 1581, 2122
\c@part 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1955, 2745, 2752, 2759, 2767, 2775, 2808, 2838
\c@section 10, 12, 72, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 1431, 1684, 1686, 2779
\c@subsection 10, 1684
\c@tocdepth 1757
\catcode . 1871, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2568, 4733
\ccname 3241
\cdp@elt 4611
\cdp@list 4611
\centering . . . 3998, 4286, 4787
\cftchapname 2891
\cftfigname 2897
\cftparaname 2895
\cftsecname 2892
\cftsubfigname 2898
\cftsubparaname 2896
\cftsubsecname 2893
\cftsubsubsecname 2894
\cftsubtabname 2900
\cfttabname 2899
\chapterautorefname 1619
\chaptername 73, 3240
\chardef . . 1799, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 4555
\charlist . . 1809, 1810, 1812, 1816
\citation 3150
\cite . 191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249, 252, 256
\citenumfont 2526
\citeyear 2348
\citeyearpar 2348
\ClassError 4133, 4165, 4199, 4219, 4240, 4265, 4290, 4316, 4339, 4832
\ClassWarning . 3718, 3720, 3722, 3992, 4006

\cleardoubleoddpage 2805
\cleardoublepage . . 69, 263, 274, 292, 1434
\clearpage 2805, 4096
\closeout 3618, 3630, 3642
\clubpenalty 1665
\color@begingroup . . 1498, 1517, 1536, 1556, 1574, 1589, 2118
\color@endbox 3200, 3210
\color@endgroup 1501, 1520, 1539, 1559, 1577, 1592
\color@hbox 3197, 3207
\color@vbox . . . 2075, 2317, 2327
\columnlines . . 3692, 3693, 3725, 4054
\columnsep 1672, 3988, 4411
\columnseprule 1672, 4054
\columntitle 4405
\columnwidth 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1552, 1570, 1585, 1689, 1706, 1723, 1742, 2078, 2120, 2318, 2328, 3987, 4410
\comment 4877
\contentsname 3220, 3229
\copyright 3844
\correction 4877, 4884
\correctionstyle 4870
\count . . . 2070, 3173, 4022, 4023, 4025, 4026, 4035, 4041
\count@ 2214
\cs 2655, 2657, 2967, 2969, 2974, 2979, 2985, 2987, 2992, 2998, 2999, 3003, 3005, 3010, 3019, 3021, 3026, 3065, 3074, 3083, 3092, 3101, 3110, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4684, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4712, 4716, 4721, 4725
\csname 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1874, 2067, 2107, 2312, 2315, 2322, 2325, 2342, 2649, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2780, 2814, 2844, 2938, 2941, 2947, 2949, 3155, 3254, 3259, 3262, 3368, 3483, 4561, 4564, 4569, 4570, 4585, 4588, 4592, 4593, 4596, 4631, 4633, 5041, 5050, 5060
\currenttime 3818
\customlogo 4059
\custommagazinename 4061
\customminilogo 4060
\customwwwTxt 3789

D

\d@llarbegin . . . 2218, 2219, 2220
\d@llarend 2218, 2219, 2220
\date 3817, 3828, 3976, 4445
\datename 3237
\day 4939
\decimalseparator . . 4704, 4760
\DeclareDocumentCommand 2964, 2982, 3000, 3016, 3062, 3071, 3080, 3089, 3098, 3107, 4680, 4709, 4718
\DeclareMathAccent 4619
\DeclareMathAlphabet 4618
\DeclareMathDelimiter . . . 4620
\DeclareMathRadical 4622
\DeclareMathSizes 4611
\DeclareMathSymbol 4619
\DeclareMathVersion 4613
\DeclareOption . 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3719, 3721, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 4874, 4881
\DeclareOptionX 3661
\DeclareRobustCommand 2548, 2972, 2990, 3008, 3024, 3038, 3041, 3044, 3047, 3050, 3053, 3143
\DeclareSymbolFont . 4616, 4688, 4689, 4690, 4691, 4715, 4724
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet 4623
\DeclareSymbolFontAlphabet@ 4623
\DeclareTextFontCommand 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059,

3060, 3061
\def 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, 12, 14, 31, 50, 69, 71, 74, 76, 93, 112, 169, 170, 183, 190, 217, 259, 303, 315, 328, 335, 339, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1456, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1630, 1641, 1646, 1668, 1671, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1686, 1687, 1691, 1693, 1700, 1717, 1736, 1753, 1756, 1777, 1789, 1806, 1809, 1811, 1812, 1817, 1841, 1842, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2088, 2110, 2116, 2122, 2129, 2145, 2179, 2213, 2226, 2227, 2230, 2247, 2255, 2263, 2264, 2268, 2310, 2311, 2314, 2321, 2324, 2337, 2338, 2347, 2350, 2362, 2363, 2373, 2376, 2389, 2404, 2434, 2466, 2470, 2495, 2557, 2571, 2575, 2577, 2578, 2581, 2587, 2589, 2591, 2607, 2610, 2626, 2627, 2630, 2643, 2645, 2648, 2665, 2902, 2903, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2942, 2943, 2947, 3117, 3121, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3145, 3148, 3156, 3225, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3254, 3256, 3259, 3268, 3273, 3282, 3308, 3321, 3332, 3346, 3352, 3355, 3358, 3362, 3374, 3383, 3409, 3422, 3433, 3447, 3454, 3464, 3483, 3485, 3486, 3490, 3494, 3498, 3504, 3651, 3656, 3789, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4555, 4557, 4581, 4692, 4716, 4725, 4734, 4735, 4760, 4761, 4762, 4766, 4782, 4784, 4786, 4804, 4806, 4810, 4817, 4853, 4854, 4857, 4858, 4859, 4860, 4869, 4872, 4879, 4880, 4886, 4887, 4890, 5074
\def@NAT@last@yr . . . 2505, 2507
\defaultfontfeatures 3662
\DefaultMathsDigits 3558, 4761
\define@choicekey 3554, 3562, 3568, 3574, 3586, 3592, 3598, 3602, 3606, 3612, 3625, 3637, 3649
\define@key 2671
\define@mathalphabet 4613
\define@mathgroup 4613
\deflatinfont 3016
\defpersianfont 3000
\depth 2679, 2680
\dimexpr 1689
\ding 4853, 4854
\display@setup 304, 329
\divide 4028, 4029, 4941, 4949, 4954, 4981, 4987, 4995, 4997, 5000, 5004, 5008, 5012
\do . 2029, 2382, 2471, 2672, 3147, 4626
\document 4772
\document@select@group . . 4581
\dorestore@version 4615
\dosetclass 1810, 1811, 1815
\doublebox 4367, 4420
\dp 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1705, 1722, 1741, 3202
\dquad 337, 339
\dseries@display@setup . . . 329

E

\edef 1790, 2097, 2152, 2186, 2250, 2258, 2275, 2384, 2473, 2633, 2910, 2932, 2941, 2944, 3149, 4819
\edition 4086
\editionFormat 3795, 3798

\editorialAuthorFormat . . 3938, 4502
\editorialTitleFormat . . . 3936, 3937
\else 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 138, 169, 259, 307, 337, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1677, 1702, 1711, 1755, 1758, 1766, 1767, 1783, 1814, 1841, 1842, 1851, 1854, 1857, 1860, 1863, 1866, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 2010, 2018, 2023, 2033, 2039, 2092, 2095, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2114, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2150, 2151, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2184, 2185, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2273, 2274, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2316, 2326, 2351, 2364, 2396, 2401, 2410, 2413, 2427, 2431, 2440, 2444, 2447, 2459, 2463, 2464, 2485, 2506, 2520, 2522, 2525, 2539, 2541, 2552, 2575, 2586, 2599, 2601, 2604, 2619, 2621, 2627, 2635, 2643, 2670, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2784, 2805, 2818, 2848, 2875, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2958, 3175, 3180, 3186, 3199, 3209, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3253, 3258, 3276, 3278, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3311, 3326, 3340, 3353, 3356, 3377, 3379, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3412, 3427, 3440, 3441, 3466, 3468, 3470, 3472, 3474, 3621, 3633, 3645, 4005, 4483, 4558, 4571, 4577, 4582, 4597, 4603, 4728, 4736, 4737, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4760, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4947, 4951, 4956, 4957, 4964, 4985, 4990, 5020, 5056, 5064
\empty 1813
\enclname 3242
\end 1810, 1811, 1816, 1817, 2561, 2562, 2633, 2644, 3131, 3132, 3223, 3803, 3808, 3865, 3879, 3889, 3898, 3921, 3960, 3963, 3966, 3983, 4038, 4044, 4121, 4127, 4131, 4157, 4163, 4197, 4217, 4232, 4238, 4274, 4275, 4276, 4299, 4300, 4301, 4325, 4326, 4327, 4352, 4353, 4356, 4386, 4390, 4401, 4402, 4439, 4443, 4472, 4503, 4504, 4518, 4530, 4543, 4792, 4795, 4797, 4800, 4846, 4847, 4851, 4905
\end@correction 4885
\endcomment 4878

\endcorrection 4878, 4885
\endcsname 23, 40, 59, 85, 102, 121, 206, 233, 1496, 1515, 1534, 1555, 1573, 1588, 1709, 1726, 1745, 1762, 1874, 2067, 2107, 2312, 2315, 2322, 2325, 2342, 2649, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2780, 2814, 2844, 2938, 2941, 2947, 2949, 3155, 3254, 3259, 3262, 3368, 3483, 4561, 4564, 4569, 4570, 4585, 4588, 4592, 4594, 4596, 4631, 4633, 5041, 5050, 5061
\endgroup 208, 235, 1464, 1771, 1794, 2570, 2648, 2937, 2945, 3157, 3165, 4566, 4590, 4736, 4737, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4747
\endL 3199, 3209, 3835, 4236
\endlatin 3128
\endlist 1669
\endLTR 3128
\endMakeFramed 1606
\endmath 334
\endpersian 3130
\endquestion 4898
\endR 3199, 3209, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3852, 3853, 3854, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4079, 4100, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4256, 4351
\endRTL 3130
\ends@math 334
\endtrivlist 2338, 2648
\end 2338, 2342, 2648, 2649
\eq@addpunct 339
\eq@group 307, 316
\eq@GRP@first@dmath 316
\eq@prelim 307, 324
\eq@setnumber 310
\eq@setup@a 312
\eq@startup 313
\eq@wdCond 331
\eqcommand 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629,

630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635,
636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641,
642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647,
648, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654,
655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660,
661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666,
667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672,
673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678,
679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684,
685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690,
691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696,
697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702,
703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708,
709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714,
715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720,
721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726,
727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732,
733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738,
739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744,
745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750,
751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756,
757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762,
763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768,
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774,
775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780,
781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,
787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792,
793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798,
799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804,
805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810,
811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816,
817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822,
823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828,
829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834,
835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840,
841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,
847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852,
853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858,
859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864,
865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870,
871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876,
877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882,
883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888,
889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894,
895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900,
901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906,
907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912,
913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918,
919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924,
925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930,
931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936,
937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942,
943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948,
949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 955,
956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961,
962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967,
968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973,
974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979,
980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985,
986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991,
992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997,
998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002,
1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007,
1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012,
1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017,
1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022,
1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027,
1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032,
1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037,
1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042,
1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047,
1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052,
1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057,
1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062,
1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067,
1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072,
1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077,
1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082,
1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087,
1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092,
1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097,
1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102,
1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107,
1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112,
1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117,
1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122,
1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127,
1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132,
1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137,
1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142,
1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147,
1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152,

1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1873

\eqenvironment 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1874

\eqstyle 309

\equal . . . 4034, 4189, 4361, 4366, 4371, 4376, 4381, 4414, 4419, 4424, 4429, 4434

\equationautorefname 1612

\escapechar . . 2940, 4563, 4587

\evensidemargin 3176

\everydisplay 304, 4772

\everyjob 2932, 2933

\everymath 4771

\everypar 3141

\ExecuteOptions 4888

\ExecuteOptionsX 3667

\exp 2972, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2990, 2992, 2993, 2994, 3008, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3024, 3026, 3027, 3028

\expandafter 304, 1810, 1816, 2027, 2028, 2152, 2186, 2275, 2312, 2315, 2322, 2325, 2342, 2384, 2473, 2589, 2594, 2595, 2600, 2605, 2606, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2627, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2649, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2937, 2938, 2941, 2944, 2945, 2947, 2948, 3149, 3254, 3259, 3262, 3277, 3283, 3368, 3378, 3384, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3483, 4558, 4577, 4582, 4591, 4592, 4593, 4603, 4771, 4772, 4820

\expandedtitle 4355

\ExplSyntaxOff . 2341, 2663, 3116, 4628, 4727

\ExplSyntaxOn . 2339, 2651, 2963, 4607, 4634

\extract@alph@from@version 4591

F

\false 4865

\falsesymbol 4856
\fancyfoot 4099, 4103, 4104, 4105
\fancyhead 4098, 4100, 4101, 4102
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 1625
\fbox 3983, 3998, 4213, 4842, 4902
\fboxrule . 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 4055
\fboxsep . . 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 3986, 4179, 4211, 4283, 4311, 4359, 4408
\fi 2, 3, 5, 7, 16, 25, 78, 87, 141, 169, 174, 259, 303, 305, 306, 307, 315, 326, 328, 337, 1370, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1566, 1581, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1671, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1702, 1711, 1755, 1766, 1767, 1772, 1784, 1815, 1841, 1842, 1853, 1856, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1868, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 2013, 2014, 2020, 2035, 2036, 2041, 2042, 2045, 2048, 2051, 2054, 2057, 2060, 2064, 2065, 2073, 2091, 2092, 2098, 2105, 2108, 2113, 2114, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2174, 2175, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2210, 2211, 2225, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2244, 2245, 2249, 2254, 2257, 2262, 2265, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2305, 2306, 2316, 2326, 2338, 2356, 2374, 2395, 2397, 2408, 2412, 2421, 2422, 2426, 2438, 2443, 2447, 2451, 2452, 2456, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2484, 2486, 2508, 2516, 2524, 2525, 2534, 2535, 2541, 2544, 2554, 2575, 2590, 2608, 2628, 2641, 2644, 2670, 2682, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2805, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2877, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2951, 2952, 2960, 3150, 3171, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3186, 3199, 3209, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3253, 3258, 3280, 3294, 3306, 3311, 3312, 3315, 3317, 3318, 3330, 3334, 3336, 3337, 3339, 3342, 3344, 3350, 3353, 3356, 3360, 3365, 3381, 3395, 3407, 3412, 3413, 3416, 3418, 3419, 3431, 3435, 3437, 3438, 3440, 3443, 3445, 3452, 3458, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3488, 3489, 3492, 3493, 3496, 3497, 3499, 3500, 3561, 3567, 3573, 3585, 3591, 3597, 3601, 3605, 3611, 3623, 3624, 3635, 3636, 3647, 3648, 3660, 3679, 4008, 4009, 4214, 4231, 4395, 4469, 4488, 4515, 4540, 4558, 4576, 4577, 4582, 4602, 4603, 4730, 4748, 4749, 4750, 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756, 4757, 4758, 4760, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4767, 4768, 4769, 4956, 4958, 4959, 4960, 4966, 4990, 4991, 5011, 5022, 5043, 5052, 5059, 5066, 5081
\figureautorefname 1615
\figurename 3227
\finishsetclass 1813, 1817
\firstarticle . . 4110, 4134, 4135,

4137
\FirstFrameCommand 1597
\firstimage . . 4207, 4220, 4221, 4223
\firstmark 1483, 3216
\firstTextFormat . . . 3868, 3870
\firstTitleFormat . 3856, 3862, 3863
\float@box 2313, 2323
\float@endH 2312, 2322
\floatingpenalty . . . 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1706, 1723, 1742
\flushright . . 3856, 3875, 3894
\fontencoding . . 2975, 2993, 3011, 3027
\fontfamily 2974, 2992, 3010, 3026, 3040, 3043, 3046, 3049, 3052, 3055
\fontsize 1695
\fontspec 2340, 2658, 2969, 2987, 3005, 3021, 3067, 3076, 3085, 3094, 3103, 3112, 4686, 4714, 4723
\foot 3851
\footdir@debugfalse 3596
\footdir@debugtrue 3594
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@footnotetext 64
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@LTRfootnotetext 66
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsart@RTLfootnotetext 65
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@footnotetext 125
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@LTRfootnotetext 127
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@amsbook@RTLfootnotetext 126
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@footnotetext 1541
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@footnotetext 1749
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@LTRfootnotetext 1751
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@imsproc@RTLfootnotetext 1750
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@LTRfootnotetext 1543
\footdir@ORG@xepersian@RTLfootnotetext 1542
\footdir@temp 64, 65, 66, 125, 126, 127, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1749, 1750, 1751
\footins 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1701, 1718, 1737
\footnote 3948
\footnoteautorefname 1613
\footnoterule 3947
\footnotesep . . 19, 25, 36, 42, 55, 61, 81, 87, 98, 104, 117, 123, 1492, 1500, 1511, 1519, 1530, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1690, 1692, 1705, 1711, 1722, 1728, 1741, 1747
\footnotesize 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1490, 1509, 1528, 1551, 1569, 1584, 1679, 1703, 1720, 1739, 3776, 3777, 3811, 3844, 3909, 3933, 3934, 3946
\footskip 3206
\foottextfont 1445
\FrameCommand 1595
\FrameRestore 1603
\frenchspacing 2337, 2645
\frontmatter . . 69, 262, 273, 291, 1433, 2804
\futurelet 2580, 4733

G

\g . . 4608, 4688, 4689, 4690, 4691, 4714, 4715, 4723, 4724
\g@addto@macro 4772, 4817
\G@refundefinedtrue 3152
\gdef 149, 155, 161, 167, 192, 219, 246, 253, 269, 270, 280, 281, 287, 288, 299, 300, 1431, 1441, 1442, 1453, 1454, 1632, 1633, 1648, 1650, 1959, 1960, 2749, 2750,

2756, 2757, 2763, 2764, 2771, 2772, 2779, 2812, 2813, 2842, 2843, 3789, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4733, 4783, 4785, 4803, 4805, 4807, 4813, 4814, 4830, 4855, 4856, 4870, 4889, 4891, 4896, 4907
\get@cdp 4617
\getanddefine@fonts 4564, 4588
\Gin@boolkey 2665
\glb@currsize 4681
\global 179, 180, 306, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 331, 1460, 1461, 1480, 1548, 1549, 1566, 1567, 1581, 1582, 2070, 2074, 2394, 2483, 3160, 3161, 3170, 3213, 3214, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3973, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 4570, 4596
\globaldefs 4565, 4589
\glossary 1470, 3190
\glsaddprotectedpagefmt . 1608, 1609, 1610
\goodbreak 4546
\grid 3750, 3754, 4016
\Grot@x . . 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676
\Grot@y . . 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682
\group 2658
\group@elt 4616
\group@list 4616
\grp@aligned 322
\GRP@box 317
\grp@eqs@numbered 321
\grp@hasNumber 326
\GRP@label 318
\grp@linewidth 320
\GRP@queue 317
\grp@setnumber 326
\grp@shiftnumber 323
\grp@wdL 319
\grp@wdNum 320
\grp@wdR 319
\grp@wdT 319
\gsetlength . . 194, 196, 221, 223

H

\hangindent . . . 1680, 1681, 1682
\harfi 1357, 1953, 2785, 2819, 2849, 3259
\harfinumeral 3260
\hb@xt@ 3199, 3209
\hbox . . 247, 254, 1689, 1695, 1769, 2221, 3151, 3225, 3226
\headDateTimeFormat 3815, 3817
\headerfont 4783
\headheight . . . 1476, 3195, 4049
\heading 3838
\headrulewidth 4050, 4106
\headsep 1477, 3204
\headtoname 3244
\height 2677, 2678
\hfil 1769, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2260, 2261, 2262, 3178, 3179, 3181, 3182
\hline . . . 4499, 4824, 4825, 4828, 4829, 4849, 4850
\hrule . . . 1692, 1807, 4382, 4388, 4435, 4441, 4486, 4526
\hrulefill 1689, 4064, 4069, 4083
\hsize 20, 37, 56, 82, 99, 118, 1494, 1513, 1532, 1552, 1570, 1585, 1603, 1706, 1723, 1742, 2078, 2094, 2119, 2120, 2318, 2328
\hskip 1689, 1768, 1807, 2219, 2220, 2262
\hspace 1681, 1682, 3817, 3835, 4064, 4070, 4082, 4084, 4262
\hss 2106
\Huge 3787, 3856, 3912
\huge 3786
\Hy@AlphNoErr 1648, 1650
\Hy@appendixstring . 1634, 1652
\Hy@backout 175, 183
\Hy@chapapp 1634, 1652
\HyOrg@appendix 1629, 1635
\HyOrg@resets@pp . . . 1645, 1653
\hyper@natlinkbreak 2416, 2447
\hyper@natlinkstart 183
\hyphenpenalty 1678, 1760

I

\if 307, 326, 2031, 2037, 2043, 2046, 2049, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2092, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2114, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2399, 2429, 2447, 2457, 2463, 2464, 2525, 2541, 2573, 2593, 2599, 2601, 2611, 2619, 2621, 2643, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682
\if@bidi@algorithmicloaded@ 1851
\if@bidi@algorithmloaded@ 1854
\if@bidi@backrefloaded@ . 1857
\if@bidi@csprimitive 1873
\if@bidi@csundef . . . 3463, 3509
\if@bidi@enumerateloaded@ 1860
\if@bidi@tocloftloaded@ . 1863
\if@bidi@urlloaded@ 1866
\if@chapter@pp 134
\if@extrafootnotefeatures 3676
\if@filesw 3150
\if@inlabel 306
\if@Latin 4767, 4768, 4769
\if@LTRbibitems 1661
\if@newlist . . . 1460, 1480, 2338, 3160, 3213
\if@noskipsec 305
\if@pboxsw 2108
\if@RTL 2, 3, 5, 7, 169, 259, 303, 315, 328, 1598, 1600, 1602, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1661, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1755, 1766, 1767, 1841, 1842, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 2092, 2114, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245
\if@RTL@footnote . 16, 25, 78, 87, 1445, 1489, 1500, 1548, 1549, 1558, 1702, 1711
\if@RTLbibitems 1661
\if@RTLmain . . . 3186, 3199, 3209
\if@RTLtab 2091, 2113, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282
\if@specialpage 3169
\if@tempswa 2516
\if@twocolumn 1671
\if@twoside 2805, 3172
\ifadl@usingarypkg 2178
\ifbidi@autofootnoterule 1548, 1566, 1581
\ifBR@verbose 172
\ifcase . . 2216, 2247, 2251, 2255, 2259, 2398, 2428, 2521, 3247, 3256, 3284, 3347, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3363, 3385, 3448, 3455, 3487, 3491, 3495, 3499, 3555, 3563, 3569, 3575, 3587, 3593, 3599, 3603, 3607, 3613, 3626, 3638, 3650, 5074
\ifdim 336, 3996, 4481
\ifhmode 2015
\ifinner 2021
\ifmmode 2103, 4560, 4584
\ifNAT@full 2396, 2485

\ifNAT@longnames . . . 2392, 2481
\ifNAT@numbers 2345, 2552
\ifNAT@super 2346
\ifNAT@swa 2398, 2463, 2487, 2539
\ifnum . 337, 1548, 1566, 1581, 1757, 2062, 2129, 2130, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2230, 2231, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2274, 2873, 2956, 3274, 3276, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3309, 3311, 3313, 3315, 3317, 3322, 3333, 3334, 3336, 3338, 3339, 3342, 3375, 3377, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3410, 3412, 3414, 3416, 3418, 3423, 3434, 3435, 3437, 3439, 3440, 3443, 3465, 3467, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3489, 3493, 3497, 3500, 4393, 4467, 4513, 4538, 4561, 4585, 4952, 4956, 4984, 4990, 5011, 5038, 5042, 5047, 5051, 5053, 5062
\ifodd . . . 2032, 2038, 3173, 4945, 4950
\ifthenelse 193, 198, 220, 225, 3736, 3748, 3757, 3861, 3876, 3895, 3916, 4034, 4112, 4113, 4143, 4175, 4189, 4209, 4227, 4251, 4281, 4305, 4332, 4361, 4366, 4371, 4376, 4381, 4414, 4419, 4424, 4429, 4434, 4831
\ifwritexviii . 2955, 3615, 3627, 3639
\ifx 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1782, 1813, 2008, 2011, 2095, 2315, 2325, 2402, 2403, 2405, 2432, 2433, 2435, 2504, 2522, 2582, 2631, 2670, 2783, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2817, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2847, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2938, 2946, 3178, 3179, 3181, 3182, 4558, 4582, 4728, 4736, 4737, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746, 4760, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4767, 4768, 4769
\ifXePersian@kabiseh 4913, 5018
\ifXePersian@leap . . 4913, 4962
\ifxetex 3989, 4212, 4229
\ignorespaces 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 340, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1789, 2320, 2330, 3069, 3078, 3087, 3096, 3105, 3114, 3807, 3860, 3870, 3875, 3883, 3888, 3894, 3902, 4162, 4188, 4337
\image 3984
\immediate 3150, 3618, 3619, 3630, 3631, 3642, 3643
\includegraphics . . . 3999, 4213, 4230
\index 1469, 3189
\indexEntryFormat . . 3805, 3807
\indexEntryPageFormat 3811, 3813
\indexEntryPageTxt . 3810, 3813
\indexEntrySeparator 3809, 4337
\indexFormat 3801, 3803
\indexitem 4330, 4340, 4341, 4343
\indexname 3233
\init@restore@version . . . 4567, 4615
\innerAuthorFormat . 3933, 4450
\innerPlaceFormat . . 3934, 4450
\innerSubtitleFormat 3923, 3924
\innerTextFinalMark 3935, 4471
\innerTitleFormat . . 3912, 3917, 3918
\input 1884,

1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3600, 3604, 3677, 3678
\insert 15, 32, 51, 77, 94, 113, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1701, 1718, 1737
\insert@column . 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2223, 2224
\int . 4642, 4650, 4658, 4666, 4674
\interfootnotelinepenalty . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510, 1529, 1704, 1721, 1740
\interlinepenalty . . . 18, 35, 54, 80, 97, 116, 1491, 1510, 1529, 1704, 1721, 1740
\intermath@penalty 339
\iranicdefault . 3034, 3046, 3112
\iranicfamily . 3044, 3045, 3058
\isempty 193, 198, 220, 225
\item 1675, 4857, 4858, 4859, 4860
\itemautorefname 1614
\itshape 4869

J

\jobname . 3619, 3620, 3631, 3632, 3643, 3644

K

\KashidaOff 1838
\KashidaOn 1837, 1839
\kern 214, 215, 241, 242, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1692, 2350, 3226
\keyval@eq@alias@key 1876, 1880

L

\l . . 2975, 2979, 2993, 3011, 3027
\label 1468, 3188, 4466, 4512, 4536
\labelsep 1659, 1663
\labelwidth 1662, 1663
\LARGE . . . 3785, 3872, 3936, 3939, 3952, 3954
\Large 3784, 3891, 3941, 4068, 4351, 4385
\large 3783, 3795, 3801, 3881, 3900, 3923, 3943, 3956, 3962, 4074
\LastFrameCommand 1601
\lastpenalty 337
\lastskip 336
\latin 3127
\LatinAlphs . . . 3127, 3131, 3504
\Latincite 2548, 3143
\latinfont 25, 61, 87, 123, 189, 202, 209, 247, 1445, 1446, 1500, 1538, 1558, 1591, 1711, 1747, 2987, 2990, 2992, 3118, 3120, 3125, 3138, 3663
\latintoday 3134
\lccode 2567, 2568, 2569
\leaders 1807
\leavevmode 305, 306, 1694, 1768, 2089, 2111, 2338, 3145, 3225
\left@footnoterule . 1548, 1581, 1691
\leftfootnoterule 3578
\leftmargin 1663
\leftskip 1766, 1767
\let 11, 73, 179, 180, 191, 212, 218, 239, 245, 249, 252, 256, 316, 318, 321, 322, 323, 329, 334, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1458, 1460, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1480, 1483, 1548, 1566, 1581, 1629, 1639, 1640, 1645, 1660, 1675, 1685, 1782, 1813, 1815, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2106, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2309, 2312, 2313, 2322, 2323, 2342, 2346, 2348, 2349, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2381, 2390, 2393, 2396, 2397, 2470, 2479,

2482, 2485, 2486, 2494, 2549, 2574, 2585, 2592, 2598, 2602, 2603, 2618, 2620, 2640, 2649, 2667, 2669, 2783, 2817, 2847, 2868, 2872, 3118, 3119, 3122, 3123, 3133, 3146, 3158, 3160, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3178, 3179, 3181, 3182, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3213, 3216, 3255, 3260, 3267, 3373, 3484, 3502, 3503, 3505, 3506, 3652, 3653, 3657, 3658, 3946, 3947, 3948, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3973, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 4556, 4572, 4598, 4681, 4786, 4875, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4882, 4883, 4884, 4885, 4897, 4898, 5071, 5072, 5073

\lineskip 1472, 3191, 3957
\lineskiplimit 1473, 3191
\linespacing 1754
\linewidth 4823, 4827, 4842, 4902
\list 1662
\listalgorithmname 7
\listfigurename 3230
\listtablename 3231
\LoadClass 3729
\logo 4062, 4091
\long 14, 31, 50, 76, 93, 112, 190, 217, 1488, 1507, 1526, 1547, 1565, 1580, 1700, 1717, 1736, 2088
\longdate 4446
\loop 5039, 5048
\lower 3225
\lowercase 2570
\lr . 1639, 2381, 2470, 3125, 3134, 3147, 3789, 3844, 4236
\LRE 3125
\lstlistingname 1841
\lstlistlistingname 1842
\LTR 3127
\LTRbidituftesidenotemarginpar 247
\LTRfoottextfont 1446
\LTRmarginnote 244
\ltx@IfUndefined 1631, 1643, 1647

M

\m@ne 2498, 4563, 4587
\m@th 2108
\makeform 4879, 4886
\makeform@correction 4794, 4886
\makeform@nocorrection .. 4791, 4879
\MakeFramed 1603
\makemask 4880, 4887
\makemask@correction 4799, 4887
\makemask@nocorrection .. 4796, 4880
\maketitle 1777, 3945, 3969
\MakeUppercase 1792, 3911
\makezwnjletter 1871, 1872
\markboth 1791
\math@bgroup 4558, 4582
\math@fonts 4565, 4589
\math@version 4561, 4564, 4569, 4570, 4574, 4585, 4588, 4592, 4594, 4596, 4600
\mathalpha 4693, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4701, 4702
\mathbf 4635, 4705
\mathbin 4703
\mathchar@type . 4622, 4631, 4633
\mathchardef 4731
\mathcode 4643, 4651, 4659, 4667, 4675, 4759
\mathgroup 4555
\mathiranic 3045
\mathit 4636, 4706
\mathnavar 3048
\mathord 4704
\mathpersiansf 3039
\mathpersiantt 3042
\mathpook 3051
\mathrm 4637, 4707
\mathsayeh 3054
\mathsf 4638, 4716
\mathsurround 333
\mathtt 4639, 4725
\mbox 2352
\meaning 2941, 2944

\MessageBreak . 2407, 2408, 2437, 2438, 3510, 4134, 4166, 4200, 4220, 4241, 4244, 4266, 4291, 4317, 4340, 4343, 4835
\MidFrameCommand 1599
\minilogo 4073, 4287
\minraggedcols 3712, 3713, 3751, 3755, 4393, 4467, 4513, 4538
\mlftitle 1968
\mlttitle 1969
\month 4939
\moveright 1474, 3194
\mtctitle 1967
\multido 4035, 4041
\multiplefootnotemarker .. 214, 215, 241, 242
\multiply 2068, 4942, 4955, 4982, 4988, 5005, 5009
\mylogo 4078

N

\n .. 4733, 4736, 4737, 4738, 4739, 4740, 4741, 4742, 4743, 4744, 4745, 4746
\NAT@@close 2464, 2543
\NAT@@Latin@@citetp 2551, 2555, 2556, 2557
\NAT@@open 2447, 2523
\NAT@alias 2425, 2455, 2490, 2533
\NAT@all@names 2393, 2396, 2482, 2485
\NAT@aysep 2417
\NAT@biblabel 2368
\NAT@biblabelnum 2359
\NAT@bibsetnum 2360
\NAT@bibsetup 2369
\NAT@cite 2365
\NAT@cite@list 2382, 2471
\NAT@citea@mbox 2516
\NAT@citenum 2353
\NAT@citesuper 2346
\NAT@citeundefined . 2387, 2477
\NAT@citex 2366
\NAT@citexnum 2357
\NAT@close 2361, 2372
\NAT@cmprs 2492, 2538
\NAT@cmt 2463, 2541
\NAT@ctype 2398, 2428, 2488, 2490, 2521, 2529, 2531, 2540, 2549
\NAT@date 2372, 2389, 2399, 2400, 2411, 2419, 2424, 2429, 2442, 2449, 2454, 2457, 2464
\NAT@def@citea . 2426, 2458, 2519
\NAT@def@citea@box 2527
\NAT@def@citea@close 2460
\NAT@exlab 2405, 2409, 2435, 2439
\NAT@fullfalse 2550
\NAT@fulltrue 2550
\NAT@hyper@ 2400, 2409, 2411, 2414, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2430, 2439, 2442, 2445, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2490, 2526
\NAT@hyper@citea@space .. 2529, 2531, 2533
\NAT@idxtxt 2361, 2372
\NAT@ifcat@num 2493, 2496
\NAT@last@nm .. 2390, 2402, 2432, 2479, 2522
\NAT@last@num . 2479, 2496, 2497, 2515
\NAT@last@yr .. 2390, 2403, 2433, 2470, 2504, 2538
\NAT@last@yr@mbox .. 2500, 2510
\NAT@Latin@cites ... 2550, 2551
\NAT@Latin@citex ... 2367, 2375, 2376
\NAT@Latin@citexnum 2358, 2465, 2466
\NAT@mbox 2347, 2352, 2523, 2526, 2543
\NAT@merge 2500, 2515
\NAT@name 2361, 2372, 2393, 2397, 2482, 2486
\NAT@nm .. 2381, 2390, 2396, 2397, 2400, 2402, 2415, 2423, 2430, 2432, 2446, 2453, 2470, 2479, 2485, 2486, 2494, 2495, 2499, 2503, 2522
\NAT@nmfmt 2400, 2415, 2423, 2430, 2446, 2453
\NAT@num . 2361, 2470, 2479, 2493,

2494, 2515, 2526
\NAT@open 2361, 2372
\NAT@parse 2391, 2480
\NAT@partrue 2549
\NAT@penalty . . 2363, 2371, 2507, 2522
\NAT@reset@citea . . . 2380, 2469
\NAT@reset@parser . . 2378, 2467
\NAT@set@cites 2344, 2547
\NAT@sort@cites 2379, 2468
\NAT@space 2349, 2354, 2370, 2522
\NAT@spacechar 2354, 2361, 2370, 2372, 2410, 2417, 2441, 2447, 2523, 2525
\NAT@super@kern 2350, 2355, 2523
\NAT@swafalse 2553
\NAT@swatrue 2549
\NAT@temp 2404, 2405, 2434, 2435
\NAT@test 2490, 2523, 2529, 2531
\NAT@year 2381, 2390, 2403, 2433
\NAT@yrsep . . . 2402, 2432, 2522
\natexlab 2362, 2373
\navardefault . 3035, 3049, 3085
\navarfamily . . 3047, 3048, 3059
\NeedsTeXFormat 2901, 3683, 4552, 4773, 4910
\new@mathalphabet 4618
\new@mathbf 4640, 4705
\new@mathgroup . 4555, 4556, 4611
\new@mathit 4648, 4706
\new@mathrm 4656, 4707
\new@mathsf 4664, 4716
\new@mathtt 4672, 4725
\new@mathversion 4616
\new@symbolfont 4617
\newboolean . . 3694, 3696, 3698, 3700, 3702, 3704, 3706
\newcolumntype 4787, 4788
\newcommand 1837, 1838, 1871, 1873, 1874, 1876, 1880, 2375, 2465, 2551, 2556, 2879, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3218, 3261, 3264, 3367, 3370, 3691, 3746, 3790, 3791, 3794, 3795, 3796, 3801, 3802, 3805, 3806, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3815, 3816, 3820, 3821, 3824, 3825, 3826, 3827, 3830, 3833, 3838, 3843, 3846, 3848, 3851, 3856, 3857, 3868, 3869, 3872, 3873, 3881, 3882, 3885, 3886, 3891, 3892, 3900, 3901, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 3909, 3910, 3912, 3913, 3923, 3924, 3925, 3926, 3927, 3928, 3933, 3934, 3935, 3936, 3937, 3938, 3939, 3940, 3941, 3942, 3943, 3944, 3979, 3984, 4016, 4048, 4062, 4073, 4078, 4086, 4110, 4141, 4173, 4207, 4226, 4330, 4348, 4355, 4397, 4405, 4448, 4454, 4474, 4491, 4520, 4545, 4629, 4630, 4632, 4728, 4729, 4783, 4785, 4791, 4794, 4796, 4799, 4803, 4805, 4807, 4855, 4856, 4861, 4865, 4870, 4889, 4891, 5067
\newcount 3708, 3709, 3712, 4014, 4015, 4914, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4918, 4919, 4920, 4921, 4922, 4923, 4924, 4925, 4926, 4927, 4929, 4930, 4931, 4932, 4933, 4934, 4935, 4936
\newcounter 4808, 4809
\newdimen 4012, 4013
\NewDocumentCommand 4640, 4648, 4656, 4664, 4672
\newenvironment 1657, 1874, 2561, 2562, 3131, 3132, 3981, 4087, 4249, 4279, 4303, 4457, 4506, 4532, 4837, 4871
\newfam 4556
\newfontface 2869
\newfontlanguage 2962
\newfontscript 2961
\newif 2955, 4913
\newlength 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3692, 4801, 4892, 4894
\newmathalphabet 4612
\newmathalphabet@@ 4612
\newmathalphabet@@@ 4612

\newpage . 3617, 3629, 3641, 4097
\newsavebox 3980
\newsection 4454
\next 1813, 1815, 1816, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2580, 2582, 2585, 2589, 2590, 2592, 2598, 2603, 2607, 2609, 2618, 2620, 2626, 2629, 2633, 2640, 2642
\nobreak . . 1768, 1770, 1806, 2347
\noexpand 1458, 2573, 2593, 2599, 2601, 2611, 2619, 2621, 2633, 2634, 2643, 3158, 4568
\nohyphens 3862, 3877, 3896, 3917
\noindent 247, 254, 3807, 3822, 3860, 3870, 3875, 3883, 3888, 3894, 3902, 3907, 3911, 3915, 4064, 4081, 4162, 4188, 4213, 4260, 4337, 4351, 4385, 4400, 4438, 4495, 4523, 4548, 4550
\non@alpherr 4577, 4603
\nopagebreak 4903
\normalcolor . . 2076, 2317, 2327, 3198, 3208
\normalfont 17, 34, 53, 79, 96, 115, 1659, 1695, 1703, 1720, 1739, 1755, 2980, 3068, 3077, 3086, 3095, 3104, 3113, 3118, 3119, 3122, 3123
\normalparindent . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1707, 1724, 1743
\normalsfcodes 1467, 3187
\normalsize 1467, 3139, 3185, 3758, 3759, 3805, 4400, 4438
\NOT 193, 220
\not 4815
\not@math@alphabet 3039, 3042, 3045, 3048, 3051, 3054
\null 3949, 3965
\number . . 1762, 3274, 3276, 3277, 3375, 3377, 3378, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 4569, 4593, 5068, 5069
\numexpr . 4643, 4651, 4659, 4667, 4675

O

\obeyspaces 4733
\oddsidemargin 3174
\old@endquestion . . . 4898, 4906
\old@question 4897, 4904
\or . 2218, 2219, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2261, 2262, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2528, 2530, 2532, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3308, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3353, 3356, 3359, 3360, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3409, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3487, 3488, 3491, 3492, 3495, 3496, 3499, 3557, 3559, 3565, 3571, 3577, 3579, 3581, 3583, 3589, 3595, 3609, 3655, 5074, 5075, 5076, 5077, 5078, 5079, 5080
\orig 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4641, 4649, 4657, 4665, 4673
\originaltoday 3133, 3134
\Ovalbox 4377, 4430
\ovalbox 4372, 4425
\overline 4746

P

\p@ . . 1672, 1676, 1688, 1690, 1691, 1692, 2350, 3950
\p@enumiv 1660
\PackageError 1852, 1855, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867, 3224, 3269, 3510, 3616, 3622, 3628, 3634, 3640, 3646
\PackageInfo 173, 185, 4629
\PackageWarning 2388, 2477, 3461, 3614
\PackageWarningNoLine . . . 2405, 2435

\page@free 3994, 3996
\pageautorefname 1627
\pagegoal 4476
\pagename 3243
\pagenumbering 69, 265, 276, 294, 1436, 1952, 2806
\pageref 3835, 4333
\pagesFormat 3909, 3911
\pagestyle 4052
\pagetotal 4477
\par . 10, 25, 42, 61, 71, 87, 104, 123, 130, 146, 152, 158, 164, 266, 277, 284, 296, 954, 1428, 1438, 1450, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1684, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1759, 1769, 1777, 1956, 2746, 2753, 2760, 2768, 2776, 2809, 2839, 3952, 3954, 3960, 3962, 3963, 4452, 4537, 4843, 4903
\paragraphautorefname . . . 1623
\parallel 3817
\parbox 4842, 4902
\parfillskip 1767
\parindent 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1676, 1707, 1724, 1743, 1766
\parskip 1676
\part 1753
\partautorefname 1617
\partname 3236
\PassOptionsToClass 3714, 3715, 3716
\pbs 4786, 4787
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands 1638
\penalty . . . 333, 339, 2363, 3148
\persian 3129
\PersianAlphs . . 3129, 3132, 3651, 3656, 3682
\persianday 5073
\persianfont 42, 104, 229, 236, 254, 1447, 1519, 1576, 1728, 2969, 2972, 2974, 3122, 3124, 3126
\PersianMathsDigits 3560, 4762
\persianmathsdigits 4692, 4763, 4767
\persianmathsfdigits 4716, 4764, 4768
\persianmathttdigits 4725, 4765, 4769
\persianmonth 5072
\persiansfdefault . 3032, 3040, 3067
\persiansffamily . . 3038, 3039, 3056
\persiantoday 3135, 5067
\persianttdefault . 3033, 3043, 3076
\persianttfamily . . . 3041, 3042, 3057
\persianyear 5071
\pictureCaptionFormat . . . 3905, 3907
\plftitle 1965
\plq 2935
\plttitle 1966
\pookdefault . . 3036, 3052, 3094
\pookfamily . . 3050, 3051, 3060
\postmath 339
\PrefixCurrentTab 2879
\premath 335
\prepnext@tok 2215, 2225
\printindex . . . 3617, 3629, 3641
\process@table 4615
\ProcessOptions 3728, 4909
\ProcessOptionsX 3674
\proofname 3245
\protect 1458, 3158, 4134, 4135, 4137, 4166, 4167, 4169, 4200, 4201, 4203, 4220, 4221, 4223, 4241, 4242, 4244, 4340, 4341, 4343, 4792, 4795, 4797, 4800, 4818, 4823, 4824, 4825, 4827, 4828, 4829, 4849, 4850
\protected@edef 22, 39, 58, 84, 101, 120, 1495, 1514, 1533, 1554, 1572, 1587, 1708, 1725, 1744
\protected@xdef 201, 228
\providecommand 3460
\ProvidesClass 3684

\ProvidesFile 1, 4, 8, 68, 129, 144, 150, 156, 162, 168, 188, 258, 260, 271, 282, 290, 302, 342, 1295, 1355, 1372, 1415, 1426, 1432, 1444, 1448, 1455, 1484, 1593, 1607, 1611, 1656, 1798, 1840, 1843, 1870, 1950, 1963, 1973, 2343, 2744, 2751, 2758, 2766, 2774, 2803, 2837, 2867, 2870, 2890
\ProvidesPackage ... 2904, 4553, 4774, 4911
\prq 2934
\ptctitle 1964

Q

\question 4897
\questionsepspace .. 4894, 4895, 4907
\questionspace . 4801, 4802, 4843
\questiontitle 4889, 4908
\questiontitlefont 4891
\questiontitlespace 4892, 4893, 4903

R

\raggedFormat . 3746, 4394, 4468, 4514, 4539
\RaggedLeft 3746
\raggedleft 1677, 1755
\raggedright 1677, 1755
\raise 1695
\raisebox 3792, 3797
\refname 259, 3234
\refstepcounter 4859, 4860
\relax .. 206, 215, 233, 242, 1659, 1676, 1689, 1756, 1762, 1764, 1766, 1768, 1871, 2063, 2095, 2230, 2231, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2315, 2325, 2349, 2355, 2399, 2429, 2457, 2464, 2470, 2497, 2504, 2515, 2670, 2783, 2817, 2847, 2868, 2873, 2938, 2956, 3555, 3563, 3569, 3575, 3587, 3593, 3599, 3603, 3607, 3613, 3626, 3638, 3650, 3728, 3947, 3968, 3969, 3974, 3975, 3976, 3977, 4558, 4572, 4582, 4598, 4631, 4633, 4643, 4651, 4659, 4667, 4675, 4681, 4759, 4941, 4942, 4944, 4949, 4954, 4955, 4961, 4963, 4965, 4967, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972, 4973, 4974, 4975, 4976, 4977, 4979, 4981, 4982, 4987, 4988, 4995, 4997, 5000, 5004, 5005, 5008, 5009, 5012, 5017, 5019, 5021, 5023, 5024, 5025, 5026, 5027, 5028, 5029, 5030, 5031, 5032, 5033, 5034, 5036, 5037, 5040, 5045, 5049, 5055, 5057, 5058
\renewcommand 9, 70, 130, 136, 137, 140, 145, 146, 151, 152, 157, 158, 163, 164, 244, 251, 261, 262, 266, 272, 273, 277, 283, 284, 291, 295, 296, 1427, 1428, 1433, 1437, 1438, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1449, 1450, 1660, 1683, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 2344, 2361, 2372, 2745, 2746, 2752, 2753, 2759, 2760, 2767, 2768, 2775, 2776, 2782, 2804, 2808, 2809, 2816, 2838, 2839, 2846, 2871, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 3617, 3629, 3641, 3758, 3765, 3767, 3769, 3776, 3783, 3784, 3785, 3786, 3787, 3839, 3840, 3841, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3945, 4050, 4086, 4106, 4445, 4455, 4460, 4790
\renewenvironment .. 1594, 4899
\repeat 5042, 5051
\RequirePackage 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 3685, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3737, 3739, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 4776, 4777, 4778, 4779, 4780, 4781
\reserved@a 2027, 2031, 2037, 2043,

2046, 2049, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061
\reserved@b 2007, 2008
\reset@font ... 1467, 1490, 1509, 1528, 1551, 1569, 1584, 2387, 2476, 3119, 3123, 3137, 3151, 3184
\resetlatinfont 3117, 3127, 3131, 3186
\restore@mathversion 4615
\restoreapp 142
\right@footnoterule 1548, 1566, 1687
\rightfootnoterule 3580
\rightline 4449
\rightskip 1766, 1767
\rl 1640, 3126, 3135
\RLE 3126
\rmdefault 2979
\Roman ... 1363, 2790, 2824, 2854
\roman ... 1362, 2791, 2825, 2855
\romannumeral . 2799, 2833, 2863, 5041, 5050, 5060
\RTL 3129
\RTLbidituftesidenotemarginpar 254
\RTLfoottextfont 1447
\RTLmarginnote 251
\rule 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1711, 1728, 1747, 3809, 3935, 4037, 4043, 4130, 4162

S

\sayehdefault . 3037, 3055, 3103
\sayehfamily .. 3053, 3054, 3061
\scriptsize 3767
\secondarticle . 4141, 4166, 4167, 4169
\secondSubtitleFormat ... 3881, 3883
\secondTextFormat .. 3885, 3888
\secondTitleFormat . 3872, 3877, 3878
\section 3220
\sectionautorefname 1620
\sectionname 11, 1685
\select@group 4557
\selectfont 2976, 2994, 3012, 3028, 3040, 3043, 3046, 3049, 3052, 3055
\set@@mathdelimiter 4622
\set@mathaccent 4619
\set@mathchar 4619
\set@mathdelimiter 4621
\set@mathsymbol 4620
\set@typeset@protect 1462, 1466, 3164, 3166
\setboolean 2880, 2881, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3723, 3724, 3726, 3727, 4089, 4107, 4252, 4277, 4306, 4328
\setbox 317, 1549, 1567, 1582, 2074, 2117, 2221, 2223, 2224, 2314, 2317, 2324, 2327, 3195
\setclass . 1809, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826
\setcounter .. 133, 135, 139, 147, 148, 153, 154, 159, 160, 165, 166, 267, 268, 278, 279, 285, 286, 297, 298, 1429, 1430, 1439, 1440, 1451, 1452, 1482, 1957, 1958, 2747, 2748, 2754, 2755, 2761, 2762, 2769, 2770, 2777, 2778, 2810, 2811, 2840, 2841, 2874, 2878, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 3967, 4812
\setdigitfont 4680
\setiranicfont 3107
\setkeys 308, 325
\setlatinmonofont 2999
\setlatinsansfont 2998
\setlatintextfont .. 2982, 3681
\setlength 2093, 2096, 2115, 3693, 3725, 3760, 3761, 3762, 3763, 3771, 3772, 3773, 3774, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3986, 3990, 4031, 4032, 4049, 4054, 4055, 4179, 4211, 4283, 4308, 4311, 4359, 4360, 4408, 4409, 4475, 4476, 4492, 4802,

4893, 4895
\setLTRcitationfont 189
\SetMathAlphabet 4618
\SetMathAlphabet@ 4618
\SetMathCharDef 4632, 4704
\SetMathCode . . . . . .
. . 4630, 4693, 4694, 4695, 4696, 4697, 4698, 4699, 4700, 4701, 4702, 4703
\SetMathsDigits 4761, 4762, 4766, 4771, 4772
\setmathsfdigitfont 4709
\setmathttdigitfont 4718
\setmonofont 2999
\setnavarfont 3080
\setpersianfont 3121, 3129, 3132, 3186
\setpersianmonofont 3071
\setpersiansansfont 3062
\setpookfont 3089
\setsansfont 2998
\setsayehfont 3098
\SetSymbolFont 4617
\SetSymbolFont@ 4617
\settextfont 2964, 3511
\setthesection 1953
\settowidth 1662
\sf@size 1695
\sfcode 1666
\sffamily 3790
\shadowbox 4362, 4415
\shadowsize . . . 4360, 4409, 4413
\shipout 1462, 3163
\shortarticleitem 4545
\shortarticleItemTitleFormat 3943, 3944
\shortarticleSubtitleFormat 3941, 3942
\shortarticleTitleFormat 3939, 3940
\shortauthors . . 1782, 1783, 1788
\shorttitle . . . 1781, 1782, 1788
\sixt@@n 2026, 2063
\slftitle 1971
\sloppy . . . 21, 38, 57, 83, 100, 119, 1665, 1707, 1724, 1743
\slttitle 1972
\small 3221, 3769, 3770, 3824, 3828, 3834, 3905, 3927, 3946
\smash 3225
\SOUL@tt 2868, 2869
\space 2389, 2478, 2904, 3154, 3467, 3993, 3994, 4134, 4135, 4137, 4166, 4167, 4169, 4200, 4201, 4203, 4220, 4221, 4223, 4241, 4242, 4244, 4340, 4341, 4343, 4450, 4833, 5068, 5069
\SplitFootnoteRule 3582
\splitmaxdepth 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1512, 1531, 1705, 1722, 1741
\splittopskip 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1492, 1511, 1530, 1705, 1722, 1741
\stctitle 1970
\stepcounter 132, 200, 227, 1481, 2876, 3215, 4808, 4821, 4852
\string 173, 2152, 2186, 2275, 2644, 3150
\strut 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 1711, 1728, 1747
\strutbox 19, 36, 55, 81, 98, 117, 1493, 1500, 1512, 1519, 1531, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1705, 1722, 1741
\subitem 1681
\subparagraphautorefname 1624
\subsectionautorefname . . . 1621
\subsubitem 1682
\subsubsectionautorefname 1622
\symnew@mathbf@font@digits 4643
\symnew@mathit@font@digits 4651
\symnew@mathrm@font@digits 4659
\symnew@mathsf@font@digits 4667
\symnew@mathtt@font@digits 4675

T

\tableautorefname 1616
\tablename 3228
\tabularxcolumn 4790
\tartibi . 1359, 2787, 2821, 2851, 3367
\tartibinumeral 3373
\test 1812, 1813, 1814
\textbf 2, 3, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602, 4351, 4385, 4400, 4438
\textblockorigin 4011
\textdegree 3825
\textheight . . . 3214, 4018, 4043
\textiranic 3058
\textit 3936
\textnavar 3059
\textpersiansf 3056
\textpersiantt 3057
\textpook 3060
\textsayeh 3061
\textsc 3938
\textsuperscript 2347
\texttt 3795
\textwidth 2120, 3199, 3209, 4017, 4037, 4349, 4839
\textwidthfootnoterule . . 3584
\thanks 3948, 3968
\the 304, 309, 1791, 1792, 1807, 2097, 2595, 2600, 2606, 2613, 2623, 2637, 2932, 3993, 3994, 4479, 4771, 4772, 5041, 5050, 5060
\the@choice 4811, 4833
\thebook 1954
\thechapter 74, 137, 270, 281, 288, 300, 1442, 1454, 1953, 1960, 2750, 2757, 2764, 2772, 2813, 2843
\theclass 1809, 1814
\theenumiv 1660, 1662
\theHchapter 1633, 1650
\theHsection 1632, 1648
\theindex 1671
\thempfn 201, 207, 228, 234, 2122
\thempfootnote 2122
\theoremautorefname 1626
\thepage . 2389, 2406, 2436, 2478, 3154, 3835
\theparagraph 1775, 1776
\thepart 9, 70, 145, 151, 157, 163, 261, 272, 283, 295, 1427, 1437, 1449, 1683, 1955, 2745, 2752, 2759, 2767, 2775, 2808, 2838
\thequestion . . 4832, 4872, 4908
\thesection 12, 140, 149, 155, 161, 167, 1431, 1686, 1773, 2779
\thesubparagraph 1776
\thesubsection 1773, 1774
\thesubsubsection . . 1774, 1775
\thirdarticle . . 4173, 4200, 4201, 4203
\thirdSubtitleFormat 3900, 3902
\thirdTextFormat . . . 3903, 3904
\thirdTitleFormat . . 3891, 3896, 3897
\thispagestyle . 1674, 1780, 4090, 4095
\thr@@ 2149, 2168, 2169, 2183, 2204, 2205, 2231, 2243, 2244, 2272, 2299, 2300
\timestamp 3928, 4125, 4155, 4191
\timestampFormat . . . 3927, 3929
\timestampSeparator 3926, 3931
\timestampTxt 3925, 3930
\tiny 3765
\title 3974
\TitleBarFrame . 1596, 1598, 1600, 1602
\tl 4609, 4626
\tmp 4786
\today 3133, 3135, 4446
\toks 1789, 1791
\toks@ 1788, 1792
\topmargin 1474, 3193
\TPHorizModule 3806, 4031, 4130, 4162, 4213, 4260, 4261, 4284, 4285, 4308
\TPVertModule 4032
\true 4861
\truesymbol 4855
\tw@ 2044, 2047, 2129, 2135, 2136, 2138, 2148, 2158,

2159, 2182, 2192, 2193, 2230, 2236, 2237, 2242, 2271, 2281, 2282, 2490
\twocolumnstableofcontents 3218
\typeout 2931, 2933, 3979

U

\Umathchardef 4633
\Umathcode 4631
\undefined 1984, 4728, 4760, 4763, 4764, 4765, 4767, 4768, 4769
\unhbox 2106
\unpenalty 339
\unrestored@protected@xdef 207, 234
\unskip 25, 42, 61, 87, 104, 123, 213, 240, 336, 1711, 1728, 1747, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2347, 2410, 2441
\unvbox . . . 1550, 1568, 1583, 2106
\uppercasenonmath 1781
\use 2970, 2974, 2988, 2992, 3006, 3010, 3022, 3026
\use@mathgroup 4568
\usebox 3983
\usecounter 1664, 4845

V

\value 2873, 4815, 4831
\vbox 1462, 1475, 1549, 1567, 1582, 2077, 2094, 2099, 2100, 2117, 2224, 2314, 2318, 2324, 2328, 3163, 3194, 3195, 4522, 4548
\vcenter 2103, 2104
\verbatim@addtoline 2579, 2594, 2605, 2612, 2614, 2622, 2624, 2636, 2638
\verbatim@finish 2632
\verbatim@processline . . . 2583, 2596, 2616
\verbatim@startline 2572, 2584, 2597, 2617
\version@elt 4614
\version@list 4614
\vfil 3196, 3949, 3965
\voidb@x 317
\vrb@catcodes 2566
\vskip 1474, 1476, 1477, 3193, 3204, 3950, 3953, 3955, 3961
\vspace 247, 254, 3985, 4004, 4066, 4076, 4119, 4123, 4146, 4149, 4153, 4160, 4178, 4182, 4186, 4195, 4254, 4258, 4314, 4335, 4383, 4387, 4406, 4436, 4440, 4485, 4487, 4497, 4500, 4525, 4527, 4547, 4549, 4843, 4901, 4903
\vss 2106
\vtop 2101, 2102, 2223

W

\weatherFormat 3820, 3822
\weatheritem . . . 4226, 4241, 4242, 4244
\weatherTempFormat . 3824, 4234
\weatherUnits 3825, 4236
\whiledo 4815
\widowpenalty 1665
\width 1604, 2675, 2676
\write 3150, 3619, 3631, 3643
\writexviiifalse 2959
\writexviiitrue 2957

X

\X 4785
\x 2941, 2946
\xdef 1634, 1652, 4568, 4811, 4816, 4840, 4841, 4862, 4863, 4866, 4867
\XePersian 1641, 3225, 3844
\xepersian 2653, 2655
\xepersian@@adadi . . 3283, 3308
\xepersian@@adadi@tartibi 3384, 3409
\xepersian@A . . . 1804, 1819, 1833, 1835
\xepersian@adadi . . . 3277, 3282
\xepersian@adadi@tartibi 3378, 3383
\xepersian@cmds@temp 2936, 2954

\xepersian@coltitsize . . . 3687, 4410, 4411, 4412, 4413, 4416, 4421, 4426, 4431
\xepersian@cx . . 4014, 4019, 4036
\xepersian@cy . . 4015, 4020, 4042
\XePersian@d . . . 4914, 4939, 5044, 5063, 5065, 5068, 5073
\xepersian@D 1801, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1832, 1833
\xepersian@dahgan . . 3341, 3362, 3442
\xepersian@digits@family 4686, 4688, 4689, 4690, 4691
\XePersian@dn 4934, 5033, 5041, 5044, 5047, 5051, 5063, 5065
\xepersian@dx . . 4012, 4017, 4028, 4031
\xepersian@dy . . 4013, 4018, 4029, 4032
\xepersian@edition . 3794, 3798, 3834, 3954, 4086
\xepersian@editionLogo . . 3796, 4064, 4082
\xepersian@editorialTit . 4491, 4510
\xepersian@editorialTitle 3937, 4496
\xepersian@everyjob 2932, 2933
\xepersian@firstText 3869, 4125
\xepersian@firstTitle . . . 3857, 4120
\xepersian@fmbox . . 3980, 3982, 3983
\xepersian@footcenter . . . 3846, 3853, 4105
\xepersian@footleft 3848, 3852, 4104
\xepersian@footright 3843, 3854, 4103
\xepersian@gridcolumns . . 3709, 3711, 3750, 3754
\xepersian@gridrows 3708, 3710, 3750, 3754
\xepersian@headcenter . . . 3830, 3840, 4102
\xepersian@headDateTime . 3816, 4070, 4084
\xepersian@headleft 3827, 3839, 4101
\xepersian@headright 3833, 3841, 4100
\XePersian@i 4914, 5037, 5038, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5045, 5049, 5050, 5053, 5054, 5057, 5060, 5062
\xepersian@imgsize . 3686, 3987, 3988, 3990, 3999, 4000
\xepersian@incolumntitle 4397, 4416, 4421, 4426, 4431
\xepersian@indexEntry . . . 3806, 4333
\xepersian@indexEntryPage 3812, 4333
\xepersian@indexFrameTitle 3802, 4309
\xepersian@indexwidth . . . 3690, 3809, 4308, 4312, 4313
\xepersian@inexpandedtitle 4348, 4363, 4368, 4373, 4378
\xepersian@innerSubtitle 3924, 4464
\xepersian@innerTitle . . . 3913, 4463
\XePersian@kabisehfalse . 4984, 4990
\XePersian@kabisehtrue . . 4990
\xepersian@kashida . 1806, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
\xepersian@L . . . 1802, 1825, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1834, 1835
\XePersian@latini . . 4915, 4961
\XePersian@latinii . 4916, 4963, 4965
\XePersian@latiniii 4917, 4967
\XePersian@latiniv . 4918, 4968
\XePersian@latinix . 4923, 4973
\XePersian@latinv . . 4919, 4969
\XePersian@latinvi . 4920, 4970

\XePersian@latinvii 4921, 4971
\XePersian@latinviii 4922, 4972
\XePersian@latinx .. 4924, 4974
\XePersian@latinxi . 4925, 4975
\XePersian@latinxii 4926, 4976
\XePersian@leapfalse 4946, 4950, 4956
\XePersian@leaptrue 4956, 4957
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@ .. 2574, 2575, 2577, 2585, 2598, 2607, 2618, 2626, 2640
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@ 2577, 2578
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@@ 2580, 2581
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@@testend 2620, 2630
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@rescan 2634, 2643
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@start . 2571, 2646, 2647, 2658
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@test ... 2589, 2591, 2592
\xepersian@localize@verbatim@testend 2603, 2610
\XePersian@m .. 4914, 4939, 5035, 5054, 5057, 5069, 5072
\xepersian@milyoongan ... 3310, 3321
\xepersian@milyoongan@tartibi 3411, 3422
\XePersian@mminusone 4936, 5035, 5036, 5038, 5042
\xepersian@ncol 4041, 4042
\xepersian@ncolumns 3691, 4392, 4393, 4460
\xepersian@nrow 4035, 4036
\xepersian@numberoutofrange 3268, 3279, 3380
\xepersian@numberstring . 3265, 3273
\xepersian@numberstring@tartibi 3371, 3374
\xepersian@PackageInfo .. 4629, 4687
\xepersian@pageleft 3689, 4476, 4477, 4479, 4481
\xepersian@pageneed 3688, 3990, 3991, 3993, 3996, 4475, 4481
\xepersian@pages 3910, 4145, 4177, 4462
\XePersian@persian@month 5069, 5074
\XePersian@persiani 4915, 5015, 5016, 5046, 5063
\XePersian@persianii 4916, 5017
\XePersian@persianiii ... 4917, 5019, 5021
\XePersian@persianiv 4918, 5023
\XePersian@persianix 4923, 5028
\XePersian@persianv 4919, 5024
\XePersian@persianvi 4920, 5025
\XePersian@persianvii ... 4921, 5026
\XePersian@persianviii .. 4922, 5027
\XePersian@persianx 4924, 5029
\XePersian@persianxi 4925, 5030
\XePersian@persianxii ... 4926, 5031
\XePersian@persianxiii .. 4927, 5032
\xepersian@pictureCaption 3906, 4002, 4216
\xepersian@R ... 1803, 1820, 1832, 1834
\xepersian@sadgan 3314, 3319, 3323, 3327, 3332, 3415, 3428
\xepersian@sadgan@tartibi 3420, 3424, 3433
\xepersian@say 3979, 4459, 4479, 4482, 4484, 4508, 4534
\xepersian@secondSubtitle 3882, 4151
\xepersian@secondText ... 3886, 4155
\xepersian@secondTitle .. 3873, 4147
\xepersian@section . 3826, 3831, 4455
\xepersian@shellescape .. 2956

\xepersian@shortarticleItemTitle 3944, 4548
\xepersian@shortarticleSubtitle 3942, 4528
\xepersian@shortarticleTit 4520, 4535
\xepersian@shortarticleTitle 3940, 4524
\XePersian@sn 4935, 5034, 5046, 5047, 5050, 5051, 5060, 5065
\xepersian@tartibi . 3371, 3447
\XePersian@temp 4929, 4940, 4941, 4942, 4944, 4948, 4949, 4950, 4953, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4978, 4979, 4980, 4983, 4984, 4986, 4989, 4990, 4994, 4995, 4998, 5001, 5006, 5011, 5013, 5014, 5016
\xepersian@tempa 3554, 3562, 3568, 3574, 3586, 3592, 3598, 3602, 3606, 3612, 3625, 3637, 3649
\xepersian@tempb 3554, 3555, 3562, 3563, 3568, 3569, 3574, 3575, 3586, 3587, 3592, 3593, 3598, 3599, 3602, 3603, 3606, 3607, 3612, 3613, 3625, 3626, 3637, 3638, 3649, 3650
\XePersian@tempthree 4931, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4996, 4999, 5002, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5011, 5012, 5013
\XePersian@temptwo 4930, 4980, 4981, 4982, 4983, 4986, 4987, 4988, 4989, 4996, 4997, 4998, 4999, 5000, 5001, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006, 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010
\xepersian@thirdSubtitle 3901, 4184
\xepersian@thirdText 3904, 4191
\xepersian@thirdTitle . . . 3892, 4180
\XePersian@thirtytwo 4933, 4977, 4984
\xepersian@V 1805, 1826
\xepersian@weather . 3821, 4256
\xepersian@www 3791, 4064
\xepersian@wwwFormat 3790, 3792
\XePersian@y 4914, 4939, 4940, 4943, 4953, 4956, 4978, 4992, 5055, 5058, 5069, 5071
\xepersian@yekani . . 3314, 3342, 3346, 3353, 3356, 3415
\xepersian@yekanii . 3265, 3327, 3352, 3428
\xepersian@yekaniii 3323, 3355, 3424
\xepersian@yekaniv . 3334, 3358, 3435
\xepersian@yekanv . . 3443, 3454
\XePersian@yModHundred 4932, 4943, 4944, 4945, 4948, 4952
\xepersian@zwj . 1799, 1806, 1807
\xepersiandate 2903, 2904, 2920
\xepersianInit 3747, 4048
\xepersianversion . 2902, 2904, 2920
\XeTeXcharclass 1814
\XeTeXcharglyph 1807
\XeTeXglyphbounds 1807
\XeTeXinterchartokenstate 1837, 1838
\XeTeXinterchartoks 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835
\xpg@warning . . 3460, 3465, 3467

Y

\y 2942, 2944, 2946
\year 4939

Z

\z 2943, 2944
\z@ 10, 25, 42, 61, 72, 87, 104, 123, 319, 320, 331, 333, 1473, 1500, 1519, 1538, 1558, 1576, 1591, 1672, 1676, 1684,

1695, 1711, 1728, 1747, 1754, 1766, 1778, 1795, 2022, 2122, 2126, 2131, 2132, 2140, 2150, 2154, 2155, 2160, 2174, 2184, 2188, 2189, 2194, 2210, 2232, 2233, 2244, 2262, 2273, 2277, 2278, 2291, 2305, 2492, 2538, 2540, 2549, 2673, 2674, 2681, 2682, 3173, 3191, 3202, 3309, 3311, 3313, 3317, 3333, 3336, 3342, 3410, 3412, 3414, 3418, 3434, 3437, 3443, 3467, 3489, 3493, 3497, 3500, 4990
\z@skip 1471, 1472, 3191
\ziffer@check 4734, 4735
\ziffer@dcheck 4733, 4734
\ziffer@DotOri 4731, 4734
\ZifferAn 4729, 4732
\ZifferLeer 4734, 4760

\ 1286, 1962, 2558
\ 1986, 1988, 1991, 1998
\ 1991
\ . . 1976, 1983, 1984, 1987, 1988, 1996, 1998
\ 1981, 1982, 1986, 1993
\ 1974, 1980, 1981, 1986, 1991, 1992
\ . . 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1984
\ . 1986, 1987, 1992, 1993, 1995, 1996
\ 1986, 1991
\ 1986, 1987, 1992, 1996
\ 1981, 1982
\ 1986, 1988, 1993, 1998
@ \ 1975, 1979

@ \ . . 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704
@ \ 1975
\ 1981

\ 1975, 1979
\ 2337, 2645
\ 2559
\ 1982, 2334, 2335

\ 1974
\ 1977
\ 1976, 1978

8 Change History

v13.1

General: Added implementation of the package. 0

v13.2

General: Replaced `\reflect` with `\bidi@reflect@box`. 123

v13.5

General: Fixed the extra space after Persian decimal separator. . . . 152

v13.6

General: Used `\XeTeXglyphbounds` to find the true height and depth of the Kashida character. 93